

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire and purchase of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; and notwithstanding section 521 of Public Law 107-188; \$2,527,960,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$24,142,000 shall be derived from animal drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-12, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$12,100,000 shall be derived from animal generic drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-21, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$672,000,000 shall be derived from tobacco product user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 387s, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That in addition to and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for animal drug user fees and animal generic drug user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2018 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from animal drug and animal generic drug assessments for fiscal year 2018, including any such fees collected prior to fiscal year 2018 but credited for fiscal year 2018, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2018 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2018 of user fees specified under this heading and authorized for fiscal year 2019, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2019 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2018 shall not be included in amounts under this heading: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this amount shall be for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Commissioner: Provided further, That funds may be transferred from one specified activity to another with the prior notification of the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

In addition, mammography user fees authorized by 42 U.S.C. 263b, export certification user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 381, priority review user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360n and 360ff, food and feed recall fees, food reinspection fees, and voluntary qualified importer program fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-31, outsourcing facility fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-62, prescription drug wholesale distributor licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 353(e)(3), third-party logistics provider licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360eee-3(c)(1), third-party auditor fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 384d(c)(8), and Medical Countermeasure Priority Review Voucher User Fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360bbb-4a, shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, demolition, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$8,771,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, FDA	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	4	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Foods	1,002	985	910
0002 Human Drugs	491	491	179
0003 Devices and Radiological Health	323	323	140
0004 National Center for Toxicological Research	63	63	60
0005 FDA Other Activities (FDA Headquarters)	182	183	125
0006 FDA Other Rent and Rent Related Activities (Including White Oak Consolidation)	121	121	73
0007 FDA GSA Rental Payments	162	176	128
0008 FDA Buildings and Facilities	8	9	9
0009 Cooperative Research and Development (CRADA)	2	2	2
0010 Animal Drugs and Feed	159	158	108
0011 Biologics	215	215	96
0012 Food and Drug Safety (no-year)	2	.....	.....
0013 Ebola (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	9	.....	.....
0014 Zika Activities	2	.....	.....
0015 CURES Act .....	.....	20	60
0799 Total direct obligations	2,741	2,746	1,890
0801 FDA Reimbursable program (User fees)	1,930	1,908	757
0802 FDA Reimbursable program (Federal sources)	40	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,970	1,908	757
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	948	1,117	1,116
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	948	1,117	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	965	1,117	1,116
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,730	2,724	1,828
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts [075-0128]	-2	-1	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5629] .....	.....	20	60
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,728	2,743	1,888
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,108	1,908	761
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	33	-33	.....
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	615	333	.....
1723 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	.....	-4	.....
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-620	-333	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,136	1,904	761
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	4	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	4	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,871	4,653	2,651
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,836	5,770	3,767
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,117	1,116	1,120
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,781	2,710	2,721
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,693	-4,643	-2,840
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-92	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,710	2,721	2,528
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-59	-71	-38
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37	33	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	25	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-71	-38	-38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,722	2,639	2,683

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,639	2,683	2,490
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,864	4,647	2,649
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,654	3,631	1,967
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,032	1,006	871
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,686	4,637	2,838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-28	-33	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2,098	-1,908	-761
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,126	-1,941	-761
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-33	33	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	18	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-15	33	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,723	2,739	1,888
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,560	2,696	2,077
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	6	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	6	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	-4	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-4	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2	2	2
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	6	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,725	2,741	1,890
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,566	2,698	2,079
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	638	643	647
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	643	647	647

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) promotes and protects public health by overseeing the safety, efficacy, quality, and security of human and veterinary drugs, biological products, medical devices, foods, cosmetics, and products that emit radiation. FDA also has responsibility for regulating the manufacturing, marketing, and distribution of tobacco products to protect public health and to reduce tobacco use by minors. FDA advances public health by helping to speed innovations that make medicines more effective, safer, and more affordable and by helping the public get the accurate, science-based information they need to use medicines and foods to maintain and improve their health. FDA supports the Nation's counterterrorism capability by ensuring the security of the food supply and by fostering the development of medical products and countermeasures to respond to deliberate and naturally emerging public health threats. The FY 2018 Budget provides funding to support food and medical product safety, including implementation of the 21st Century Cures Act. The budget also includes a package of administrative actions designed to achieve regulatory efficiency and speed the development of safe and effective medical products.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	910	886	613
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	92	90	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	39	27

11.7 Military personnel	64	63	64
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,107	1,079	767
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	338	330	228
12.2 Military personnel benefits	33	32	33
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	51	33
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	162	176	128
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19	19	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	57	55	36
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	361	372	242
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	135	139	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	104	108	70
25.5 Research and development contracts	20	20	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	91	94	61
26.0 Supplies and materials	47	48	31
31.0 Equipment	47	48	31
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	156	162	105
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2,741	2,746	1,890
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,970	1,908	757
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,605	9,768	6,663
1101 Direct military average strength employment	692	703	703
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,737	6,163	1,292
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	413	420	56
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	43	43
3101 Allocation account military average strength employment	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, the Secretary shall charge a fee for prescription drug review activities, medical device review activities, biosimilar biological products review activities, and human generic drugs review activities: Provided, That fees of \$1,262,182,000, for prescription drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$439,001,000 for medical device reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$615,746,000 for human generic drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; and \$86,736,000 for biosimilar biological product reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That, in addition and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for prescription drug user fees, medical device user fees, biosimilar biological product user fees, and human generic drug user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2018 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from prescription drug reviews, medical device reviews, biosimilar biological products reviews, and human generic drugs reviews for fiscal year 2018 received during fiscal year 2018, including any such fees assessed prior to fiscal year 2018 but credited for fiscal year 2018, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2018 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2018 of user fees specified in this paragraph and authorized for fiscal year 2019, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2019 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2018 shall not be included in amounts in this paragraph.

In addition, contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, the Secretary shall increase the fees for animal drug review activities and animal generic drug review activities: Provided, That additional fees of \$46,110,000, for animal drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; and \$6,375,000, for animal generic drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program (User fees)	2,458

0899	Total reimbursable obligations	2,458
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:		
1700	Collected	2,458
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,458
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,458
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,458
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,458
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,458
Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,458
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2,458
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,458
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	

The FY 2018 Budget includes proposals to reauthorize expiring fee programs and amend currently authorized fee programs. The Budget includes a total of \$1.3 billion in prescription drug fees, \$439 million in medical device fees, \$616 million in human generic drug fees, and \$87 million in biosimilar user fees. The proposed legislation authorizes the collection and spending of these fees subject to appropriations. FDA also proposes to increase animal drug user fees by \$46 million and animal generic drug user fees by \$7 million in their final year of authorization.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		720
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		102
11.5	Other personnel compensation		77
11.7	Military personnel		32
11.9	Total personnel compensation		931
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		278
12.2	Military personnel benefits		18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		16
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		92
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		4
24.0	Printing and reproduction		3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		74
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		467
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		262
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		31
25.5	Research and development contracts		18
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		44
26.0	Supplies and materials		17
31.0	Equipment		27
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		176
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		2,458
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,458

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		8,456
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment		364

PAYMENT TO THE FDA INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0148-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Direct program activity	20	60
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)	20	60
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	20	60
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	60
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	60
3020	Outlays (gross)	-20	-60
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	20	60
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	20	60
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	20	60
4190	Outlays, net (total)	20	60

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described under section 1002(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes under the heading "Salaries and Expenses", \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts appropriated in this paragraph are appropriated pursuant to section 1002(b)(3) of the 21st Century Cures Act, are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1002(b)(2)(A) of such Act, and may be transferred by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to other accounts of the Department solely for the purposes provided in such Act: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	General Fund Payment, FDA Innovation, CURES Act	20	60
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	20	60
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	FDA Innovation, Cures Act	-20	-60
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	20	60
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9911]	-20	-60
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

The 21st Century Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Act includes authorities FDA can use to help modernize drug, biolo-

FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT—Continued

gical, and device product development and review, and to create greater efficiencies and predictability in product development and review.

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services (Reimbursable)	9	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	9	10	9
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	9	10	10
1900 Budget authority (total)	9	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-9	-10	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

FDA certifies color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics. These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

For carrying out titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act (referred to in this Act as the "PHS Act") with respect to primary health care and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, \$1,488,687,000: Provided, That no more than \$100,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out the provisions of section 224(o) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That no more than \$99,703,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out subsections (g) through (n) and (q) of section 224 of the PHS Act, and for expenses incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services (referred to in this Act as "HHS") pertaining to administrative claims made under such law.

HEALTH WORKFORCE

For carrying out titles III, VII, and VIII of the PHS Act with respect to the health workforce, sections 1128E and 1921(b) of the Social Security Act, and the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, \$382,631,000: Provided, That sections 751 and 762(k) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That fees collected for the disclosure of information under section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986 and sections 1128E(d)(2) and 1921 of the Social Security Act shall be sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the programs authorized by such sections and shall remain available until expended for the National Practitioner Data Bank: Provided further, That funds transferred to this account to carry out section 846 and subpart 3 of part D of title III of the PHS Act may be used to make prior year adjustments to awards made under such sections.

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

For carrying out titles III, XI, XII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to maternal and child health, title V of the Social Security Act, and section 712 of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, \$795,290,000: Provided, That notwithstanding sections 502(a)(1) and 502(b)(1) of the Social Security Act, not more than \$76,946,000 shall be available for carrying out special projects of regional and national significance pursuant to section 501(a)(2) of such Act and \$10,256,000 shall be available for projects described in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of section 501(a)(3) of such Act.

RYAN WHITE HIV/AIDS PROGRAM

For carrying out title XXVI of the PHS Act with respect to the Ryan White HIV/AIDS program, \$2,260,008,000, of which \$1,967,134,000 shall remain available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in this title as the "Secretary") through September 30, 2020, for parts A and B of title XXVI of the PHS Act, and of which not less than \$898,602,000 shall be for State AIDS Drug Assistance Programs under the authority of section 2616 or 311(c) of such Act: Provided, That section 2691 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS

For carrying out titles III and XII of the PHS Act with respect to health care systems, and the Stem Cell Therapeutic and Research Act of 2005, \$99,351,000.

RURAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles III and IV of the PHS Act with respect to rural health, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and section 711 of the Social Security Act, \$74,395,000.

FAMILY PLANNING

For carrying out the program under title X of the PHS Act to provide for voluntary family planning projects, \$286,479,000: Provided, That amounts provided to said projects under such title shall not be expended for abortions, that all pregnancy counseling shall be nondirective, and that such amounts shall not be expended for any activity (including the publication or distribution of literature) that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal or candidate for public office.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For program support in the Health Resources and Services Administration, \$151,993,000: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Primary Health Care", "Health Workforce", "Maternal and Child Health", "Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program", "Health Care Systems", and "Rural Health".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Primary Health Care (Health Centers, Free Clinics)	1,492	1,489	1,489
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory)	3,651	3,607	2
0015 Health Workforce	785	785	383
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory)	368	367	
0025 Maternal and Child Health	843	859	795
0030 Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory)	5	5	
0035 Ryan White HIV/AIDS	2,266	2,396	2,260
0040 Health Care Systems	103	103	99
0045 Rural Health	151	149	74
0050 Family Planning	286	286	286
0055 HRSA Program Management	154	154	152
0300 Total direct programs	10,104	10,200	5,540
0799 Total direct obligations	10,104	10,200	5,540
0801 Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	57	58	47
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	57	58	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	406	482	273
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	141	211	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	80		
1031 Other balances not available	-1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	488	482	273
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,140	6,143	5,539
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0140]	-7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,133	6,143	5,539
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,975	3,975	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-5606]	-5	-5	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-115	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,970	3,855	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	24	31	26
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	36	31	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)(HPSL&NSL)	24	19	19
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	2	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-2	-1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	23	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,162	10,049	5,585
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,650	10,531	5,858
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	482	273	271

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,399	7,701	8,229
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	19		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,674	-9,730	-8,623
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-80		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-124		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,701	8,229	5,193
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-36	-22	-22
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	26		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-22	-22	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,363	7,679	8,207
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,679	8,207	5,171

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,169	6,174	5,565
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,938	1,953	1,733
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,987	3,993	4,265
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,925	5,946	5,998
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-27	-13	-8
4033 Non-Federal sources	-23	-18	-18
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-50	-31	-26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	26		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	14		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,133	6,143	5,539
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,875	5,915	5,972
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,993	3,875	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,480	1,537	20
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,269	2,247	2,605
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,749	3,784	2,625
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-24	-19	-19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,102	9,999	5,540
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9,600	9,680	8,578
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	2	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	1	

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	10,102	9,999	5,540
Outlays	9,600	9,680	8,578
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			3,970
Outlays			1,561
Total:			
Budget Authority	10,102	9,999	9,510
Outlays	9,600	9,680	10,139

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels	9	3	3
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	9	3	3
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels	2.67	2.65	2.69
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.67	2.65	2.69
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels		-1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates		-1	

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, treatment and care for those living with HIV/AIDS, health workforce training, maternal and child health care ser-

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES—Continued

vices, promotion of organ and bone marrow donation, rural health activities, and the medical malpractice claims funds, which pay malpractice claims filed against employees of federally-supported health centers and free clinics. HRSA is also responsible for oversight of the 340B Drug Discount Program.

HRSA Program Activity Crosswalk FY 2018 President's Budget to FY 2017 President's Budget

FY 2018 Program Activities	Dollars in Millions FY 2017 Program Activities	FY 2016 Obligations	FY 2017 Obligations	FY 2018 Obligations
0005 Primary Health Care (Health Centers, Free Clinics)	Health Centers Free Clinics Medical Malpractice Health Centers Tort Claims	1,492 1,390 0 102	1,489 1,389 0 100	1,489 1,389 0 100
0010 Primary Health Care (Health Centers Mandatory)	Health Centers ACA School Based Health Centers ACA	3,651 3,650 1	3,607 3,605 2	2 0 2
0015 Health Workforce	Health Workforce Children's Hospital Graduate Medical Education NURSE Corps Scholarship and Loan Repayment Program Loan Repayment/Faculty Fellowships	785 407 294 83 1	785 407 294 83 1	383 5 295 83 0
0020 Health Workforce Mandatory	National Health Service Corps ACA GME Payments THC ACA	368 308 60	367 311 56	0 0 0
0025 Maternal and Child Health	Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Healthy Start Emergency Medical Services for Children James T. Walsh Universal Newborn Hearing Screening Heritable Disorders Autism and Other Developmental Disorders Sickle Cell Service Demonstrations	843 637 103 20 18 14 47 4	859 637 119 20 18 14 47 4	795 667 128 0 0 0 0 0
0030 Maternal and Child Health Mandatory	Family to Family Health Information Centers ACA	5	5	0
0035 Ryan White HIV/AIDS	HIV/AIDS	2,266	2,396	2,260
0040 Health Care Systems	Organ Transplantation C.W. Bill Young Cell Transplantation Program Poison Control Centers Hansen's Disease Center Payment to Hawaii for the Treatment of Hansen's Disease National Cord Blood Inventory 340 B Drug Pricing Program/Office of Pharmacy Affairs	103 24 22 19 15 2 11 10	103 24 22 19 15 2 11 10	99 24 22 19 11 2 11 10
0045 Rural Health	Rural Health Outreach Grants Rural Hospital Flexibility Grants Telehealth State Offices of Rural Health Rural Health Policy Development Black Lung Clinics Radiation Exposure Screening and Education Program	151 64 42 17 10 9 7 2	149 63 42 17 9 9 7 2	74 50 0 10 0 5 7 2
0050 Family Planning	Family Planning	286	286	286
0055 HRSA Program Management	Program Management	154	154	152
0801 Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	57	58	47
0802 HRSA reimbursable program: PHS evaluation	Reimbursable program: PHS evaluation	0	0	0

HRSA administers the following revolving loan programs: Health Professions Student Loans (HPSL), Nursing Student Loans (NSL), Primary Care

Loans (PCL) and Loans for Disadvantaged Students (LDS). These programs are financed through revolving accounts (Federal Capital Contribution) and do not receive annual appropriations. Through these revolving fund accounts, funds are awarded to institutions that in turn provide loans to individual students. As borrowers pay back loans the programs revolving account gets replenished, and the collected funds are then used to give out new loans in the following academic years. If the program's revolving account has excess funds that will not be used to provide new loans, these excess funds are returned to HRSA. Funds returned to HRSA are then awarded to programs that are in need of additional funds. The information below reflects Academic Year 2015–2016 data reported in the Annual Operating Report.

Health Professions Revolving Loan Programs

Program	Federal Capital Contribution	Account Balance
HPSL		412,794,283
NSL		186,799,617
PCL		247,553,867
LDS		154,323,482
Total		1,001,471,249

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–0–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	177	199	146
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	8	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	2
11.7 Military personnel	19	20	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	207	230	168
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	58	64	47
12.2 Military personnel benefits	11	11	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	28	28	23
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	10	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	238	240	187
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	292	278	152
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	9	9	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,138	9,219	4,837
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	93	91	91
99.0 Direct obligations	10,104	10,200	5,540
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	57	58	47
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0350–0–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,692	1,873	1,362
1101 Direct military average strength employment	187	207	160
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	58	53
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	4	4	4

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory)			3,595
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory)			370
0030 Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory)			5
0300 Total direct programs			3,970

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Appropriations, mandatory:		
1200	Appropriation	3,975
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [015–5606]	–5
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,970
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,970
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,970
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970
3020	Outlays (gross)	–1,561
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,409
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,409
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,970
Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,561
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,970
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,561

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, health workforce programs, and maternal and child health care services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	49	
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	
11.7	Military personnel	4	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	56	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	15	
12.2	Military personnel benefits	2	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	37	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	125	
31.0	Equipment	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,726	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970	

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	425	
1101	Direct military average strength employment	41	

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0320–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	29
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	29	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available	29	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	–2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	–2	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	–2	

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99–660 and Public Law 100–203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988, are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Given sufficient carry-over funds from prior years' appropriations to pay for the balance of the pre-1988 claims yet to be adjudicated, no appropriation is requested to cover payment of pre-1988 claims. By statute, no new claims are accepted for this account. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988, are reflected in the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program trust fund account.

COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0343–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Claims	3	1
0103	Admin Expense	1	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	2	3
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	–2	–3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3

The Covered Countermeasure Process Fund is established pursuant to the PHS Act, as amended by Division C of Public Law 109–148, to serve as a source of funds to pay for compensation for injuries, illnesses or death, or losses resulting from the administration to or use by an individual of a covered countermeasure for which a Secretarial Declaration has been issued, pursuant to section 319F-3(b) of the PHS Act. Additionally, authority is provided to address any unexpected claims that may arise under the Smallpox Emergency Personnel Protection Act of 2003 (P.L. 108–20).

COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0343-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0343-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	1

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs	391	405	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	37	4
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	37	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	400	400	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-28	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	400	372	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	428	409	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	750	739	750
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	391	405	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-390	-394	-375
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	739	750	375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	750	739	750
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	739	750	375

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	400	372	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	15	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	376	379	375
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	390	394	375
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	400	372	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	390	394	375

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	400	372	.....
Outlays	390	394	375
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	400
Outlays .....	.....	.....	16

Total:

Budget Authority	400	372	400
Outlays	390	394	391

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	5	.....
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	6	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	25	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	360	373	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	391	405	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	33	39	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	5	5	.....

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs	400
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	400
1930 Total budgetary resources available	400
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	400
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	384
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	384
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	400
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	400
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5
11.7 Military personnel	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	368

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	400
------	---	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			39
1101 Direct military average strength employment			5

HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		1	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	15	6	3
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-6	-3	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	9	3	3
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	4	2	2
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	76	74	66
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	9	3	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-30	-10	-10
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-1	-1
2264 Other adjustments, net	19		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	74	66	58
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	57	50	44

Public Law 104-299 and Public Law 104-208 authorize Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) to guarantee up to \$160 million in private loans to health centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans and for the construction, renovation, and modernization of medical facilities. The program account for this activity is displayed in the Health Resources and Services account (75-0350) as a line in the program and financing schedule.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	2

1999 Total assets	3	2
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	3	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	2

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6	6	6
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6	6	6

Titles VI and XVI of the PHS Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities. Funds under this authority were established in the amount of \$50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in the event of default, \$30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans, and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	6	6
1999 Total assets	6	6
LIABILITIES:		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	6	6
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6	6

Trust Funds

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND

For payments from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund (the "Trust Fund"), such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the PHS Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed \$9,200,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3,452	3,571	3,691
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	3,453	3,571	3,691
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	291	293	300
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	99	110	135
1199 Total current law receipts	390	403	435
1999 Total receipts	390	403	435
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3,843	3,974	4,126
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	-22	-23	-27
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	-253	-260	-268
2199 Total current law appropriations	-275	-283	-295
2999 Total appropriations	-275	-283	-295

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND—Continued

Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	1		
5098 Rounding adjustment	2		
5099 Balance, end of year	3,571	3,691	3,831

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Compensation: Claims for post - FY 1989 injuries	253	260	268
0103 Claims processing (Claims Court)	5	6	9
0104 Claims processing (HRSA)	8	8	9
0105 Claims processing (Dept. of Justice)	9	9	9
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	22	23	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1035 Unobligated balance of appropriations withdrawn	-3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	22	23	27
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	253	260	268
1900 Budget authority (total)	275	283	295
1930 Total budgetary resources available	276	284	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	12	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295
3020 Outlays (gross)	-276	-295	-295
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	12	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	22	23	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	23	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	12	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	23	35	27
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	253	260	268
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	253	260	268
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	253	260	268
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	250	260	268
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	275	283	295
4190 Outlays, net (total)	273	295	295

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,453	3,605	3,718
--	-------	-------	-------

5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,605	3,718	3,854
--	-------	-------	-------

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203 and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine-related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine-related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	268	276	288
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	13	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment	4	6	6

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, \$3,574,365,000, together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 238(b) and 238b, for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: Provided, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That, \$914,139,000 for Purchased/Referred Care, including \$51,500,000 for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund, shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, up to \$36,000,000 shall remain available until expended for implementation of the loan repayment program under section 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended to supplement funds available for operational costs at tribal clinics operated under an Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act compact or contract where health care is delivered in space acquired through a full service lease, which is not eligible for maintenance and improvement and equipment funds from the Indian Health Service, and \$2,000,000 shall be for accreditation emergencies: Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Federal Government as authorized by sections 104 and 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a) during the preceding fiscal year for breach of contracts shall be deposited to the Fund authorized by section 108A of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1) and shall remain available until expended and, notwithstanding section 108A(c) of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1(c)), funds shall be available to make new awards under the loan repayment and scholarship programs under sections 104 and 108 of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a): Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amounts made available within this account for the Substance Abuse and Suicide Prevention Program, for the Domestic Violence Prevention Program, to improve collections from public and private insurance at Indian Health Service and tribally operated facilities, and for accreditation emergencies shall be allocated at the discretion of the Director of the Indian Health Service and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act may be used for annual contracts and grants that fall within 2 fiscal years, provided the total obligation is recorded in the year the funds are appropriated: Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until expended for the purpose of

achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act, except for those related to the planning, design, or construction of new facilities: Provided further, That funding contained herein for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended: Provided further, That the Bureau of Indian Affairs may collect from the Indian Health Service, tribes and tribal organizations operating health facilities pursuant to Public Law 93-638, such individually identifiable health information relating to disabled children as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its functions under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq.): Provided further, That the Indian Health Care Improvement Fund may be used, as needed, to carry out activities typically funded under the Indian Health Facilities account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Clinical services	3,237	3,231	3,252
0002 Preventive health	156	155	157
0003 Urban health	45	45	45
0004 Indian health professions	48	48	43
0005 Tribal management	2	2	.....
0006 Direct operations	72	72	72
0007 Self-governance	6	6	5
0009 Diabetes funds	150	150	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	3,716	3,709	3,574
0801 Indian Health Services (Reimbursable)	1,491	1,194	1,194
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	741	828	1,053
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	741	828	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	131	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	872	828	1,053
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,566	3,559	3,574
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	150	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	150	147	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,426	1,422	1,450
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	30	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,456	1,422	1,450
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,172	5,128	5,024
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,044	5,956	6,077
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	828	1,053	1,309
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	917	984	542
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	44	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,031	-5,345	-5,028
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-131	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-22	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	984	542	282
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-67	-98	-98
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-30	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-98	-98	-98
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	850	886	444

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	886	444	184
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5,022	4,981	5,024
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,038	4,340	4,381
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	827	858	641
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,865	5,198	5,022
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-231	-271	-276
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1,196	-1,151	-1,174
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,427	-1,422	-1,450
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-30	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-29	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,566	3,559	3,574
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,438	3,776	3,572
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	150	147	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	58	141	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	108	6	6
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	166	147	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,716	3,706	3,574
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,604	3,923	3,578

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,716	3,706	3,574
Outlays	3,604	3,923	3,578
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	150
Outlays .....	.....	.....	144
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,716	3,706	3,724
Outlays	3,604	3,923	3,722

The Indian Health Services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives. More than \$2.2 billion, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	393	398	406
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	18	18	18
11.5	Other personnel compensation	58	59	60
11.7	Military personnel	66	67	68
11.9	Total personnel compensation	535	542	552
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	156	158	161
12.2	Military personnel benefits	29	30	30
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2	1	2
21.0	Patient travel	46	46	43
22.0	Transportation of things	6	6	6
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	16	16	15
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	14	13
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	106	106	101
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	72	71	66
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.6	Medical care	392	391	371
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	12	10
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	98	98	93
31.0	Equipment	13	13	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,207	2,193	2,087
99.0	Direct obligations	3,716	3,709	3,574
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,491	1,194	1,194

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,563	6,595	6,595
1101 Direct military average strength employment	963	968	968
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,460	5,460	5,460
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	802	802	802

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0009 Diabetes funds			150
0799 Total direct obligations			150

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			150
1930 Total budgetary resources available			150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			150
3020 Outlays (gross)			-144
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			150
4190 Outlays, net (total)			144

This activity supports evidence-based diabetes treatment and prevention services across Indian Country.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Patient travel			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			3
25.6 Medical care			20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			1
26.0 Supplies and materials			5
31.0 Equipment			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			112
99.0 Direct obligations			150
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			150

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Indian Health Service for fiscal year 2018, such sums as may be necessary: Provided, That amounts obligated but not expended by a tribe or tribal organization for contract support costs for such agreements for the current fiscal year shall be

applied to contract support costs otherwise due for such agreements for subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0344-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Contract Support Costs	670	716	718
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	670	716	718

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	670	716	718
1930 Total budgetary resources available	670	716	718

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		40	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	670	716	718
3020 Outlays (gross)	-630	-756	-718
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	40		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		40	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	670	716	718
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	630	716	718
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		40	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	630	756	718
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	670	716	718
4190 Outlays, net (total)	630	756	718

The Contract Support Costs account provides for the reasonable and allowable costs for direct program expenses for the operation of, and any additional administrative or other expense related to, the overhead incurred by tribes and tribal organizations who operate health programs through self-determination contracts and compacts. An estimated \$718 million in contract support costs funds will be provided to tribal governments and tribal organizations in 2018.

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, \$446,956,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction, renovation or expansion of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land on which such facilities will be located: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be used by the Indian Health Service to purchase TRANSAM equipment from the Department of Defense for distribution to the Indian Health Service and tribal facilities: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service may be used for sanitation facilities construction for new homes funded with grants by the housing programs of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,700,000 from this account and the "Indian Health Services" account may be used by the Indian Health Service to obtain ambulances for the Indian Health

Service and tribal facilities in conjunction with an existing interagency agreement between the Indian Health Service and the General Services Administration: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be placed in a Demolition Fund, to remain available until expended, and be used by the Indian Health Service for the demolition of Federal buildings.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rent and Charges for Quarters, Indian Health Service	7	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Indian Health Facilities	-7	-9	-9
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Maintenance	198	204	175
0002 Maintenance	74	73	60
0003 Facilities and environmental health	223	222	192
0004 Equipment	23	23	20
0100 Total direct program	518	522	447
0799 Total direct obligations	518	522	447
0801 Indian Health Facilities (Reimbursable)	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	236	284	340
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	236	284	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	247	284	340
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	523	522	447
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7	9	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	31	56	57
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	34	56	57
1900 Budget authority (total)	564	587	513
1930 Total budgetary resources available	811	871	853
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	284	340	397
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	455	492	455
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456
3020 Outlays (gross)	-479	-568	-556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	492	455	355
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	450	484	447
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	484	447	347

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	557	578	504
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	293	213	191

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	181	346	356
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	474	559	547
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-31	-56	-57
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-31	-56	-57
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	523	522	447
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	443	503	490
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	530	531	456
4190 Outlays, net (total)	448	512	499

The Indian Health Facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian Health Service. More than \$186 million, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	52	53	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	3
11.7 Military personnel	22	22	23
11.9 Total personnel compensation	78	79	82
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	18	19
12.2 Military personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	15	15	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	76	76	76
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	13	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	13	13	13
32.0 Land and structures	107	107	102
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	163	166	92
99.0 Direct obligations	518	522	447
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,071	1,076	1,076
1101 Direct military average strength employment	163	158	158
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	37	37	37

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations provided in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; purchase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and for expenses of attendance at meetings that relate to the functions or activities of the Indian Health

Service: Provided, That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651–2653) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86–121, the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act and Public Law 93–638: Provided further, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used for any assessments or charges by the Department of Health and Human Services unless identified in the budget justification and provided in this Act, or the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations are notified through the reprogramming process: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agreement authorized by title I or title V of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), may be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination contract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under title V of such Act and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: Provided further, That with respect to functions transferred by the Indian Health Service to tribes or tribal organizations, the Indian Health Service is authorized to provide goods and services to those entities on a reimbursable basis, including payments in advance with subsequent adjustment, and the reimbursements received therefrom, along with the funds received from those entities pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination Act, may be credited to the same or subsequent appropriation account from which the funds were originally derived, with such amounts to remain available until expended: Provided further, That reimbursements for training, technical assistance, or services provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead associated with the provision of goods, services, or technical assistance: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any lease under section 105(l) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, as amended, no additional compensation is required by the Act above the amount provided to the tribe or tribal organization under section 106(a)(1), except the Secretary, in the discretion of the Secretary, may award compensation for such leases, above the section 106(a)(1) amount, and if the Secretary awards such additional compensation the amount of such compensation may be based on such reasonable expenses, if any, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, which may include the expenses described in section 105(l)(2), and the exercise of this discretion to award additional compensation and determine its amount is not subject to sections 102(a)-(b), (e) or 507(b)-(d) of the Act.

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

Federal Funds

IMMUNIZATION AND RESPIRATORY DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXI, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to immunization and respiratory diseases, \$497,228,000.

HIV/AIDS, VIRAL HEPATITIS, SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, AND TUBERCULOSIS PREVENTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXIII of the PHS Act with respect to HIV/AIDS, viral hepatitis, sexually transmitted diseases, and tuberculosis prevention, \$934,000,000.

EMERGING AND ZOO NOTIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases,

\$377,000,000: Provided, That of the amounts available to pay for the transportation, medical care, treatment, and other related costs of persons quarantined or isolated under federal or state quarantine law, up to \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PROMOTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, XV, XVII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to chronic disease prevention and health promotion, \$452,250,000: Provided, That amounts in this account, including amounts transferred to this account, are available for the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to administer a program, to be known as America's Health State Block Grant, to provide increased flexibility for States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations to improve public health: Provided further, That for purposes of carrying out such program, the Director is hereby authorized to award grants to States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations, and such grant awards shall be provided through a formula, as determined by the Director, that takes into account the population and disease burden of the grantee: Provided further, That the Director may set aside not more than 15 percent of the amounts awarded for grants described in the previous proviso for the same purposes, on a competitive basis, to cities, Federally-recognized tribes, and public health entities serving rural and frontier areas or other entities: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this account may be available for making grants under section 1509 of the PHS Act for not less than 21 States, tribes, or tribal organizations: Provided further, That the proportional funding requirements under section 1503(a) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading.

BIRTH DEFECTS, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, DISABILITIES AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to birth defects, developmental disabilities, disabilities and health, \$100,000,000.

PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to health statistics, surveillance, health informatics, and workforce development, \$317,032,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$142,968,000 shall be available from amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out the Public Health Scientific Services.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health, \$157,000,000.

INJURY PREVENTION AND CONTROL

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to injury prevention and control, \$216,165,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 301, and 501 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act, section 13 of the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act, and sections 20, 21, and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, with respect to occupational safety and health, \$200,000,000.

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to administer the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, \$55,358,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount shall be available consistent with the provision regarding administrative expenses in section 151(b) of division B, title I of Public Law 106–554.

GLOBAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to global health, \$350,000,000, of which \$69,547,000 for international HIV/AIDS shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds may be used for purchase and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries.

PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to public health preparedness and response, and for expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, and chemical threats to civilian populations, \$1,266,000,000, of which \$575,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the Strategic National Stockpile: Provided, That the Director of the CDC or the Administrator of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry may detail staff without reimbursement for up to 180 days to support an activation of the CDC Emergency Operations Center: Provided further, That in making awards under section 319C-1 of the PHS Act from funds made available under this

heading, the Secretary may determine the amounts of such awards without regard to paragraph (3)(B)-(D) and paragraph (4)(C) of subsection (h) of such section.

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XIX, and section 2821 of the PHS Act and for cross-cutting activities and program support for activities funded in other appropriations included in this Act for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, \$105,000,000: Provided, That paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (b) of section 2821 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of the CDC: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of CDC may be used to support the purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for use and support of the activities of CDC: Provided further, That employees of CDC or the Public Health Service, both civilian and commissioned officers, detailed to States, municipalities, or other organizations under authority of section 214 of the PHS Act, or in overseas assignments, shall be treated as non-Federal employees for reporting purposes only and shall not be included within any personnel ceiling applicable to the Agency, Service, or HHS during the period of detail or assignment: Provided further, That CDC may use up to \$10,000 from amounts appropriated to CDC in this Act for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Director of CDC: Provided further, That in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: Provided further, That with respect to the previous proviso, authorized user fees from the Vessel Sanitation Program and the Respirator Certification Program shall be available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That the Director may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for CDC in this Act between any of the accounts of CDC with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, Centers for Disease Control	1	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 CDC-wide Activities and Program Support	-1	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Birth Defects, Developmental Disabilities, Disability and Health (0958)	135	135	100
0002 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (0943)	464	273	105
0004 Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (0948)	1,173	1,175	952
0005 Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (0949)	583	579	514
0006 Energy Employee Illness Occupational Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) (0954)	49	50	55
0007 Environmental Health (0947)	182	217	157
0008 Global Health (0955)	426	426	350
0012 HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and TB Prevention (0950)	1,121	1,120	934
0013 Immunization and Respiratory Diseases (0951)	797	783	701
0015 Injury Prevention and Control (0952)	236	236	216
0016 Occupational Safety and Health (0953)	338	338	200
0019 Public Health Preparedness and Response (0956)	1,370	1,402	1,266
0020 Public Health Scientific Services (0959)	490	491	317
0021 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADA) (5146)	1	2	2
0022 Ebola (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	380		
0799 Total direct obligations	7,745	7,227	5,869
0802 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (Reimbursable)	322	412	411
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	322	412	411

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,223	1,155	1,155
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,107	1,110	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0140]	-14		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0140]	15		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0140]	10		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,291	1,155	1,155
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,655	6,284	4,972
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9912]	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1362]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,660	6,284	4,972
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (075-0954 - EEOICPA)	55	55	55
1200 Appropriation (075-0943 - Childhood Obesity Demonstration Project)	10		
1201 Appropriation (075-5146 CRADA)	1	2	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0116]	892	891	841
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	953	943	898
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	138	408	408
1700 Collected	4		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	177		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	319	408	408
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,936	7,639	6,282
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,227	8,794	7,437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,155	1,155	1,157

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,500	6,949	6,639
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	51		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,426	-7,949	-7,253
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-40		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-203		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6,949	6,639	5,666
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-132	-232	-232
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-177		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	77		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-232	-232	-232
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,368	6,717	6,407
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6,717	6,407	5,434

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,979	6,692	5,380
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,663	2,916	2,381
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,842	4,317	3,911
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,505	7,233	6,292
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-199	-408	-408
4033 Non-Federal sources	-7		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-206	-408	-408
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-177		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	64		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-113		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,660	6,284	4,972
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,299	6,825	5,884
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	957	947	902

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	177	158	155
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	744	558	806
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	921	716	961
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,613	7,227	5,870
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,216	7,537	6,841

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs designed to improve the health, safety, and protection of all Americans. These activities include immunization and respiratory diseases, HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis, STDs, and Tuberculosis prevention, emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, occupational safety and health, public health and scientific services, injury prevention and control, environmental health, global health, programs that reduce the occurrence of birth defects and developmental disabilities, public health preparedness and emergency response, and CDC-wide activities and program support. The FY 2018 Budget reforms CDC's funding by establishing a new \$500 million block grant to increase flexibility for States to address their population's unique public health needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	714	802	800
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	124	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation	39	35	35
11.7 Military personnel	77	75	75
11.8 Special personal services payments	9	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	963	1,027	1,025
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	287	308	308
12.2 Military personnel benefits	54	50	49
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	78	46	34
22.0 Transportation of things	16	13	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	28	21
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	36	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	922	866	684
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	197	251	188
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	780	351	268
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	19	57	40
25.5 Research and development contracts	35	35	26
25.6 Medical care	31	28	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	52	90	66
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	456	438	333
31.0 Equipment	59	69	51
32.0 Land and structures	6	10	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,758	3,518	2,711
99.0 Direct obligations	7,745	7,227	5,868
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	322	412	412
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,096	9,287	9,287
1101 Direct military average strength employment	876	877	877
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	218	184	184
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	37	30	30

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For equipment, construction, demolition, and renovation of facilities, \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CDC Buildings and Facilities (0960)	9	10	20
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	13	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	20
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-9	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	7	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	7	13

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	9	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	9	14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	2
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	20

CDC WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 CDC Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	590	532	532
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	52	52
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	71	52	52
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	569	532	532
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	571	532	532
1930 Total budgetary resources available	642	584	584

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	52	52	52
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	175	217	204
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	532	532
3020	Outlays (gross)	-529	-545	-534
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	217	204	202
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	175	215	202
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	215	202	200
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	571	532	532
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	377	351	351
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	152	194	183
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	529	545	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-569	-532	-532
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-40	13	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-40	13	2

Implemented in fiscal year 2014, CDC's Working Capital Fund has extended availability and serves as the funding mechanism to finance centralized business services support across CDC. Services rendered under the fund are performed at pre-established rates that are used to cover the full cost of operations and future investments. Contributions are collected for services, thereby creating market-like incentives to maximize efficiency and quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	143	160	160
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.7	Military personnel	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	153	170	170
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	53	53
12.2	Military personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	33	33	33
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	27	27	27
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	31	25	25
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	89	57	57
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	66	63	63
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	54	40	40
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	55	40	40
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	3	3
31.0	Equipment	22	9	9
32.0	Land and structures	8	8	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	532	532

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,265	1,256	1,256
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment	22	22	22

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH

For necessary expenses for the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in carrying out activities set forth in sections 104(i) and 111(c)(4) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and section 3019 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$62,000,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in lieu of performing a health assessment under section 104(i)(6) of CERCLA, the Administrator of ATSDR may conduct other appropriate health studies, evaluations, or activities, including, without limitation, biomedical testing, clinical evaluations, medical monitoring, and referral to accredited healthcare providers: Provided further, That in performing any such health assessment or health study, evaluation, or activity, the Administrator of ATSDR shall not be bound by the deadlines in section 104(i)(6)(A) of CERCLA: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for ATSDR to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year 2018, and existing profiles may be updated as necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substanc (Direct)	78	75	62
0801	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substanc (Reimbursable)	5	6	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	25	25
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	28	25	25
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	75	75	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2	6	3
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	6	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	80	81	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available	108	106	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	25	22
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	47	28
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-79	-100	-76
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	47	28	20
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	39	42	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	42	23	15
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	80	81	65
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	49	56	45
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	27	44	31
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	76	100	76
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-5	-6	-3

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	75	75	62
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	71	94	73
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	75	75	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	74	94	73

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22	20	20
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
12.2 Military personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	11	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	11	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	13	9
99.0 Direct obligations	79	75	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	222	227	227
1101 Direct military average strength employment	38	33	33
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	9	9

WORLD TRADE CENTER HEALTH PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 World Trade Center Health Program - Federal Share (CDC/NIOSH)	313	347	366
0002 World Trade Center Health Program - NYC		39	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		797	967
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	98	160	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	98	957	967
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (WTC (CDC Direct))	990	346	380
1200 Appropriation (WTC—NYC DHSS—CDC)	33	38	42
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-23		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,000	384	422
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	12	12	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,012	396	422
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,110	1,353	1,389

1941	797	967	982
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	161	168	275
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	31		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-293	-279	-345
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-44		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	168	275	337
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	161	168	275
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	168	275	337

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4090	1,012	396	422
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross			
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	204	182	194
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	97	151
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	293	279	345
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-48	-12	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	36		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,000	384	422
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	245	267	345
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,000	384	422
4190 Outlays, net (total)	245	267	345

HHS, along with CDC, began implementing provisions of the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-347) on July 1, 2011, to provide monitoring and treatment benefits to eligible responders and survivors. CDC/NIOSH serves as the Program Administrator for the World Trade Center (WTC) Health Program. The WTC Health Program provides quality care for WTC-related health conditions, conducts WTC research, and maintains a health registry to collect data on victims of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks. The WTC Health Program has been extended through FY 2090 under the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113, Division O, Title III). The amounts included for 2017 and 2018 in the Budget reflect estimated Federal obligations for the WTC Health Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	23	32	36
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	58	74	72
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	13	13
25.6 Medical care	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	24	24
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	201	239	258
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment	7	7	7

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**Federal Funds****NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cancer, \$4,174,222,000, of which up to \$10,000,000 may be used for facilities repairs and improvements at the National Cancer Institute—Frederick Federally Funded Research and Development Center in Frederick, Maryland.

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, \$2,534,803,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL AND CRANIOFACIAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to dental and craniofacial diseases, \$320,749,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney disease, \$1,449,534,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, \$1,312,998,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$3,782,670,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to general medical sciences, \$2,185,509,000, of which \$780,000,000 shall be from funds available under section 241 of the PHS Act.

EUNICE KENNEDY SHRIVER NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to child health and human development, \$1,032,029,000.

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$549,847,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health sciences, \$533,537,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For necessary expenses for the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in carrying out activities set forth in section 311(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9660(a)) and section 126(g) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, \$59,607,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to aging, \$1,303,541,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to arthritis and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, \$417,898,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, \$325,846,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to nursing research, \$113,688,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to alcohol abuse and alcoholism, \$361,356,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to drug abuse, \$864,998,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, \$1,201,901,000.

NATIONAL HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to human genome research, \$399,622,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING AND BIOENGINEERING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to biomedical imaging and bioengineering research, \$282,614,000.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR COMPLEMENTARY AND INTEGRATIVE HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to complementary and integrative health, \$101,793,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON MINORITY HEALTH AND HEALTH DISPARITIES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to minority health and health disparities research, \$214,723,000.

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to health information communications, \$373,258,000: Provided, That of the amounts available for improvement of information systems, \$4,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2018, the National Library of Medicine may enter into personal services contracts for the provision of services in facilities owned, operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the National Institutes of Health (referred to in this title as "NIH").

NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to translational sciences, \$557,373,000: Provided, That up to \$24,496,593 shall be available to implement section 480 of the PHS Act, relating to the Cures Acceleration Network.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, NIH, \$1,329,833,000: Provided, That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 29 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: Provided further, That all funds credited to the NIH Management Fund shall remain available for one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they are deposited: Provided further, That \$441,823,000 shall be available for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c)(1) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$10,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Director of the NIH: Provided further, That the Office of AIDS Research within the Office of the Director of the NIH may spend up to \$4,000,000 to make grants for construction or renovation of facilities as provided for in section 2354(a)(5)(B) of the PHS Act.

In addition to other funds appropriated for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c) of the PHS Act, \$12,600,000 is appropriated to the Common Fund from the 10-year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund described in section 9008 of title 26, United States Code, for the purpose of carrying out section 402(b)(7)(B)(ii) of the PHS Act (relating to pediatric research), as authorized in the Gabriella Miller Kids First Research Act.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For the study of, construction or demolition of, renovation of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by NIH, including the acquisition of real property, \$98,615,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON SAFETY AND QUALITY

For carrying out titles III and IX of the PHS Act, part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, and section 1013 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, \$272,000,000: Provided, That section 947(c) of the PHS Act shall not apply in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and inter-agency agreements, and the sale of data shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, NIH	34	17	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	34	17	28
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Institutes of Health	–34	–16	–16
2134 National Institutes of Health		10	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–34	–6	–16
2999 Total appropriations	–34	–6	–16
5099 Balance, end of year		11	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Cancer Institute (0849)	5,356	5,505	4,474
0002 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (0872)	3,109	3,110	2,535
0003 National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research (0873)	413	415	321
0004 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Disease (0884)	1,814	1,815	1,450
0005 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (0886)	1,693	1,693	1,356
0006 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (0885)	4,827	4,621	3,783
0007 National Institute of General Medical Sciences (0851)	1,729	1,729	1,406
0008 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (0844)	1,338	1,337	1,032
0009 National Eye Institute (0887)	707	715	550
0010 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (0862)	695	770	593
0011 National Institute on Aging (0843)	1,602	1,597	1,304
0012 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Disease (0888)	541	541	418
0013 National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorder (0890)	422	422	326
0014 National Institute of Mental Health (0892)	1,516	1,545	1,245
0015 National Institute on Drug Abuse (0893)	1,049	1,075	865
0016 National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (0894)	467	467	361
0017 National Institute of Nursing Research (0889)	146	146	114
0018 National Human Genome Research Institute (0891)	512	518	400
0019 National Institute of Biomedical Imaging and Bioengineering (0898)	343	346	283
0021 National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (0896)	130	131	102
0022 National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities (0897)	280	279	215
0023 John E. Fogarty International Center (0819)	70	70	
0024 National Library of Medicine (0807)	395	394	373
0025 NIH Office of the Director (0846)	1,571	1,568	1,342
0026 NIH Buildings and facilities (0838)	80	129	99
0027 NIH Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	26	16	16
0028 National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (0875)	684	684	557
0029 National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality			272
0031 Type 1 Diabetes	150	140	
0799 Total direct obligations	31,665	31,778	25,792
0801 NIH Reimbursable - Other	3,598	3,767	3,609
0802 NIH Royalties	132	105	105
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	3,730	3,872	3,714
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	3,730	3,872	3,714
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	722	1,363	1,049
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	722	1,363	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	47		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0943]	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	131		

1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	35		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	942	1,363	1,049
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31,521	31,308	25,374
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5736]	13	13	13
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5628]		300	386
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	31,534	31,621	25,773
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	150	
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	34	16	16
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation		–10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	184	156	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3,563	3,559	3,559
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	540		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,103	3,559	3,559
1900 Budget authority (total)	35,821	35,336	29,348
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36,763	36,699	30,397
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,363	1,049	891

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31,352	32,959	32,945
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	883		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–33,453	–35,664	–33,667
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–131		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1,087		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	32,959	32,945	28,784
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–979	–1,207	–1,207
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–540		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	312		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1,207	–1,207	–1,207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30,373	31,752	31,738
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31,752	31,738	27,577

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	35,637	35,180	29,332
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9,817	12,096	11,933
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	23,462	23,403	21,609
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	33,279	35,499	33,542
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–4,013	–3,559	–3,559
4033 Non-Federal sources	–157		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–4,170	–3,559	–3,559
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–540		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	575		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	32		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	31,534	31,621	25,773
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	29,109	31,940	29,983
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	184	156	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	50	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	172	115	109
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	174	165	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	184	156	16
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	171	165	125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	31,718	31,777	25,789
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29,280	32,105	30,108

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	31,718	31,777	25,789
Outlays	29,280	32,105	30,108
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			150
Outlays			36
Total:			
Budget Authority	31,718	31,777	25,939
Outlays	29,280	32,105	30,144

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality, and dissolves the Fogarty International Center. Detailed information is available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	941	971	1,021
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	505	514	527
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	37	38
11.7 Military personnel	19	20	20
11.8 Special personal services payments	168	168	160
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,670	1,710	1,766
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	482	496	518
12.2 Military personnel benefits	12	12	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	53	53	33
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	23	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	26	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	171	166	120
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,244	1,130	790
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3,048	3,092	2,769
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	168	215	167
25.5 Research and development contracts	1,515	1,457	1,250
25.6 Medical care	34	34	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	116	117	80
26.0 Supplies and materials	209	212	114
31.0 Equipment	173	168	97
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22,716	22,861	18,013
99.0 Direct obligations	31,665	31,778	25,792
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,730	3,872	3,714
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,958	13,335	13,581
1101 Direct military average strength employment	175	165	165
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,490	4,515	4,516
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	100	90	90

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-4-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0031 Type 1 Diabetes			150
0799 Total direct obligations			150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			150

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			150
1900 Budget authority (total)			150
1930 Total budgetary resources available			150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			150
3020 Outlays (gross)			-36
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			114

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			36
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			150
4190 Outlays, net (total)			36

PAYMENT TO THE NIH INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0147-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to NIH Innovation (object class 94.0)		352	496
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		352	496
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		352	496
1930 Total budgetary resources available		352	496
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		352	496
3020 Outlays (gross)		-352	-496
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		352	496
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		352	496
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		352	496
4190 Outlays, net (total)		352	496

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

NIH INNOVATION, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes in the appropriations provided to the National Institutes of Health in this Act, \$496,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts are appropriated pursuant to section 1001(b)(3) of such Act and are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1001(b)(2)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, \$300,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Cancer Institute" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(C) of such Act, \$43,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act, and \$43,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Mental Health" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That remaining amounts may be transferred by the Director of the National Institutes of Health to any accounts of the National Institutes of Health: Provided further, That upon a determination by the Director that funds transferred pursuant to any of the previous provisos are not necessary for the pur-

NIH INNOVATION, CURES ACT—Continued

poses provided, such amounts may be transferred back to this account: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payment, NIH Innovation, CURES Act		352	496
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		352	496
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 NIH Innovation, Cures Act		-352	-496
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CURES obligations		52	110
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		52	110
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		352	496
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9915]		-300	-386
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		52	110
1930 Total budgetary resources available		52	110
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		52	110
3020 Outlays (gross)		-12	-51
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		40	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		40	99
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		52	110
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		12	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			25
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		12	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		52	110
4190 Outlays, net (total)		12	51

The Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Cures Act authorizes \$4.8 billion over 10 years for four NIH Innovation Projects, and includes amendments to the Public Health Service Act to advance Precision Medicine and other high priority NIH activities.

10-YEAR PEDIATRIC RESEARCH INITIATIVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	26	13	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Transfers from Presidential Election Campaign Fund			13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	26	13	13
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund	-13	-13	-13
5099 Balance, end of year	13		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	13	13
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-9915]	-13	-13	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act, \$896,808,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 520A(f)(2) of the PHS Act, no funds appropriated for carrying out section 520A shall be available for carrying out section 1971 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$15,539,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for mental health activities and to carry out subpart I of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1920(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1920(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart I of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available to carry out the Children's Mental Health Services program may be used to carry out demonstration grants or contracts for early interventions with persons not more than 25 years of age at clinical high risk of developing a first episode of psychosis: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1911 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$14,971,000 shall be to carry out section 224 of the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-93; 42 U.S.C. 290aa 22 note).

SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and title XIX of such Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and prevention, \$2,115,235,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$81,200,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for substance abuse treatment activities and to carry out subpart II of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1935(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1935(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart II of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1921 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse prevention, \$149,703,000.

HEALTH SURVEILLANCE AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

For program support and cross-cutting activities that supplement activities funded under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention" in carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act in the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration ("SAMHSA"), \$108,922,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$23,426,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds available to carry out national surveys on drug abuse and mental health, to collect and analyze program data, and to conduct public awareness and technical assistance activities: Provided further, That, in addition, fees may be collected for the costs of publications, data, data tabulations, and data analysis completed under title V of the PHS Act and provided to a public or private entity upon request, which shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended for such purposes: Provided further, That amounts made available in this Act for carrying out section 501(o) of the PHS Act shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse

Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention": Provided further, That the Assistant Secretary for Mental Health and Substance Use may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for SAMHSA in this Act between any of the accounts of SAMHSA with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Mental Health	1,133	1,132	897
0007 Substance Abuse Treatment	2,111	2,615	2,615
0008 Substance Abuse Prevention	211	223	150
0009 Health Surveillance and Program Support	175	175	109
0011 SAMHSA Prevention Fund	12	12	.....
0100 Total, direct program	3,642	4,157	3,771
0799 Total direct obligations	3,642	4,157	3,771
0802 SAMHSA Reimbursables	117	117	117
0810 SAMHSA Reimbursable: PHS Evaluation	133	133	120
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	250	250	237
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,634	3,644	3,271
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–0943]	–4	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5627] .....	.....	500	500
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,630	4,144	3,771
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from the Prevention and Public Health Fund [075–0116]	12	12	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	53	250	237
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	197	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	250	250	237
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,892	4,406	4,008
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,893	4,407	4,008
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,728	3,977	4,462
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,575	–3,922	–3,925
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–88	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,977	4,462	4,545
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–126	–245	–245
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–197	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	78	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–245	–245	–245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,602	3,732	4,217
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,732	4,217	4,300

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,880	4,394	4,008
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,118	1,222	1,114
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,417	2,686	2,803
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,535	3,908	3,917
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–131	–248	–235

4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	–2	–2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–132	–250	–237
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–197	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	79	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–118	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,630	4,144	3,771
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,403	3,658	3,680
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	12	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	4	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	40	10	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	40	14	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,642	4,156	3,771
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,443	3,672	3,688

This program provides Federal support to strengthen the capacity of the Nation's health care delivery system to provide effective substance abuse prevention, addiction treatment, and mental health services for people at risk for or experiencing substance abuse or mental illness. SAMHSA builds partnerships with States, communities, tribal, and private not-for-profit organizations to enhance health and reduce the adverse impact of substance abuse and mental illness on America's communities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	47	48	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	55	56	56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
12.2 Military personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	30	33	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	185	172	174
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	93	99	45
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,246	3,768	3,434
99.0 Direct obligations	3,642	4,157	3,771
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	250	250	237
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	462	455	451
1101 Direct military average strength employment	41	40	40
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	103	105	104
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	14	15	15

AGENCY FOR HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY

Federal Funds

HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes	197	196	.....
0002 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey	66	66	.....
0003 AHRQ Program Support	71	71	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	334	333	.....
0803 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes (Reimbursable)	22	22	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	22	22	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	15	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	334	333	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	26	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	20	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	26	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	355	359	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	371	374	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	392	382	411
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-349	-326	-288
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-19	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	382	411	123
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-156	-85	-85
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	91	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-85	-85	-85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	236	297	326
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	297	326	38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	355	359	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	123	143	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	218	183	288
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	341	326	288
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-80	-26	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-80	-26	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	79	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	59	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	334	333	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	261	300	288
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	334	333	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	269	300	288

The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31	31	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	.....
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	37	37	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	10	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	25	25	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	135	135	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	111	110	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	334	333	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	22	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	275	293	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	7	7	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	6	.....
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	25	.....

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES

Federal Funds

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, \$284,798,384,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles after May 31, 2018, for the last quarter of fiscal year 2018 for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$134,847,759,000, to remain available until expended.

Payment under such title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments	372,603	354,194	384,609
0002 State and local administration	20,451	20,831	20,811
0003 Vaccines for Children	4,396	4,437	4,598
0799 Total direct obligations	397,450	379,462	410,018
0801 Medicare Part B premiums	767	941	1,026
0802 Medicare Part D .....	.....	3	3
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	767	944	1,029
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	343	413	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30,729	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	14	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31,086	413	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	253,400	263,467	284,798

1270	Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
	Advance appropriation	113,272	115,583	125,219
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	767	944	1,029
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	105		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total):	872	944	1,029
1900	Budget authority (total)	367,544	379,994	411,046
1930	Total budgetary resources available	398,630	380,407	411,047
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	413	1	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	42,222	40,649	41,656
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047
3020	Outlays (gross)	-369,061	-379,399	-408,599
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30,729		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	40,649	41,656	44,104
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-105	-105
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-105		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-105	-105	-105
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	42,222	40,544	41,551
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	40,544	41,551	43,999
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	367,544	379,994	411,046
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	332,002	350,020	396,915
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	37,059	29,379	11,684
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	369,061	379,399	408,599
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-767	-944	-1,029
4123	Non-Federal sources	-14		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-781	-944	-1,029
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-105		
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	14		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-91		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	366,672	379,050	410,017
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	368,280	378,455	407,570
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	366,672	379,050	410,017
4190	Outlays, net (total)	368,280	378,455	407,570

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	366,672	379,050	410,017
Outlays	368,280	378,455	407,570
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-3,857
Outlays			-3,857
Total:			
Budget Authority	366,672	379,050	406,160
Outlays	368,280	378,455	403,713

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income populations by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

Medicaid estimates assume budget authority for expenses that are incurred but not reported (IBNR).

Authorized as part of title XIX, Vaccines for Children (VFC) finances the purchase of vaccines for low-income, eligible children. VFC is administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and is funded entirely by the Federal Government.

Vaccines for Children

(in millions of dollars)

Obligations	2016	2017	2018
Vaccine Purchase	4,211	4,241	4,277
Vaccine Stockpile	8	14	129
Ordering, Distribution, and Operations	132	133	141

Vaccine Management Contract Support	0	0	0
Evaluation Activities	48	50	51
Total Obligations	4,400	4,437	4,598

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	397,450	379,462	410,018
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	767	944	1,029
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments			-3,857
0799 Total direct obligations			-3,857
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-3,857
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-3,857
1900 Budget authority (total)			-3,857
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-3,857

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-3,857
3020 Outlays (gross)			3,857

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-3,857
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-3,857
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-3,857
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-3,857

This schedule reflects the Administration's Medicaid proposals. This schedule reflects the Administration's Medicaid proposals.

STATE GRANTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Medicaid integrity program	79	113	86
0018 Money follows the person (MFP) demonstration	1,435		
0019 MFP evaluations and technical support	1		
0023 Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	20	20	
0025 Medicaid emergency psychiatric demonstration	1		
0027 Demonstration Programs to Improve Mental Health Services	23		
0799 Total direct obligations	1,559	133	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,251	1,007	488
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,255	1,007	488
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	597	84	86
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-38	-6	

STATE GRANTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-168	-464	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	391	-386	86
1900 Budget authority (total)	391	-386	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,646	621	574
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-80	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,007	488	488
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	787	1,721	1,317
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-559	-537	-534
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-76	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,721	1,317	869
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	787	1,721	1,317
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,721	1,317	869
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	391	-386	86
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	28	8	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	531	529	513
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	559	537	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	391	-386	86
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	547	537	534
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	391	-386	86
4190 Outlays, net (total)	547	537	534

State Grants and Demonstrations includes funding for grant programs enacted in several legislative authorities, including the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-170), the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173), the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171), the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3), the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148), the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152), the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-93), and the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent - Medicaid Integrity Program	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Medicaid Integrity Program	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Medicaid Integrity Program	67	98	71
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Money follows the person (MFP) demonstrations	1,435	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - MFP evaluations and technical support	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	20	20	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Demos to Improve Mental Health	23	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	1,559	133	86
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	120	120

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as provided under sections 217(g), 1844, and 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d)(3) of Public Law 97-248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, \$323,497,300,000.

In addition, for making matching payments under section 1844 and benefit payments under section 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act that were not anticipated in budget estimates, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)	219,759	229,782	245,396
0002 Part D benefits (Rx Drug)	88,000	82,512	76,133
0003 Part D Federal administration (Rx Drug)	691	405	422
0004 General Fund Transfers to HI	1,493	1,324	1,543
0006 Federal Bureau of Investigation (HCFAC)	130	131	144
0007 Federal payments from taxation of OASDI benefits (HI)	23,022	24,210	27,425
0008 Criminal fines (HCFAC)	24	590	630
0009 Civil penalties and damages (HCFAC - DOJ and CMS administration)	24	32	33
0010 Asset Forfeiture	54	30	31
0011 State Low Income Determinations .....	.....	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)	309,933	314,026	323,497
1200 Appropriation (indefinite, permanent)	23,027	24,210	27,425
1200 Appropriation (HCFAC for FBI)	130	131	144
1200 Appropriation (indefinite for HCFAC)	107	652	694
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	333,197	339,019	351,760
1930 Total budgetary resources available	333,197	339,019	351,760
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14,161	27,070	31,014
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	39	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-319,843	-335,075	-351,776
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-484	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	27,070	31,014	30,998
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14,161	27,070	31,014
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	27,070	31,014	30,998
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	333,197	339,019	351,760
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	308,597	309,264	327,237
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	11,246	25,811	24,539
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	319,843	335,075	351,776
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-72	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-39	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-111	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	111	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	333,197	339,019	351,760

4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	319,732	335,075	351,776
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	333,197	339,019	351,760
4190	Outlays, net (total)	319,732	335,075	351,776

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	333,197	339,019	351,760
Outlays	319,732	335,075	351,776
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-72
Outlays			-72
Total:			
Budget Authority	333,197	339,019	351,688
Outlays	319,732	335,075	351,704

Payments are made to the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance trust funds from the general fund of the Treasury to finance Medicare's medical and drug benefits for beneficiaries, and administrative expenses that are properly chargeable to the general fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	330,883	337,287	349,792
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (HI Uninsured Federal)	158	147	132
94.0 Financial transfers (Federal admin)	2,156	1,585	1,836
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-2-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)			-72
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-72
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)			-72
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-72
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-72
3020 Outlays (gross)			72
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-72
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-72
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-72

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 QIO contracts	696	389	622
0002 QIO support contracts	167	167	184
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	38	556	806
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	922		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	960	556	806
1930 Total budgetary resources available	960	556	806
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-97		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,488	1,519	1,519
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-776	-556	-806
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-61		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,519	1,519	1,519
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,431	-2,488	-2,488
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-922		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	865		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,488	-2,488	-2,488
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-943	-969	-969
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-969	-969	-969

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	960	556	806
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	141	145	396
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	635	411	410
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	776	556	806
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-682	-556	-806
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-922		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	644		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-278		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	94		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94		

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	50	50	50
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	50	50	50

Part B of title XI of the Social Security Act, as amended by the Peer Review Improvement Act of 1982, provides the statutory authority for the Medicare Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) Program. The mission of the program is to promote the effectiveness, efficiency, economy, and quality of services delivered to Medicare beneficiaries and to ensure that those services are reasonable and necessary. The program is funded through transfers from the Medicare Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Medicare Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund. In FY 2012, a Treasury account specific to the QIO program was established to improve budgetary operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	30	21	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	803	514	745
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	14	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	11	6	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	208	232	232

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, XIX, and XXI of the Social Security Act, titles XIII and XXVII of the PHS Act, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, and other responsibilities of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, not to exceed \$3,587,996,000, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; together with all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the PHS Act and section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act, funds retained by the Secretary pursuant to section 1893(h) of the Social Security Act, and such sums as may be collected from authorized user fees and the sale of data, which shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the PHS Act shall be credited to and available for carrying out the purposes of this appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary is directed to collect fees in fiscal year 2018 from Medicare Advantage organizations pursuant to section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act and from eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under section 1876 of that Act pursuant to section 1876(k)(4)(D) of that Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program operations	3,022	3,041	2,698
0002 Federal administration	763	763	735
0003 State survey and certification	410	420	429
0004 Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects	85	31	29
0007 ARRA Medicare/Medicaid HIT	86	23	23
0008 Risk Corridor	5,400	5,917	.....
0100 Total direct program	9,766	10,195	3,914
0799 Total direct obligations	9,766	10,195	3,914
0801 Clinical laboratory improvement amendments	53	47	50
0802 Sale of data	10	8	8
0803 Coordination of benefits	30	28	30
0804 Medicare advantage/Prescription drug plan	80	81	80
0805 Provider enrollment	12	24	25
0806 Recovery audit contractors	105	105	563
0808 Marketplace User Fees	1,129	1,239	1,170
0810 Risk Adjustment Administrative Expenses	5	25	18
0813 Other reimbursable program activity	206	29	21
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,630	1,586	1,965
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	-1,091	-5,574	-11,967
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	52	-517	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	32	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	-996	-6,091	-11,967
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	68	3	3
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	63	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,391	4,079	3,725
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2,172	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,563	4,079	3,725

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,580	1,862	2,052
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	674	.....	.....
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	75	86	99
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-94	-125	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,235	1,823	2,151
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,861	5,905	5,879
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,865	-186	-6,088
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-43	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-5,574	-11,967	-11,967
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,739	12,072	17,944
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	517	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	103	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,948	-6,426	-6,117
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-32	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-186	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12,072	17,944	17,706
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5,011	-5,470	-5,470
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,846	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2,387	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5,470	-5,470	-5,470
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,728	7,119	12,474
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6,602	12,474	12,236
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,563	4,079	3,725
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,055	4,079	3,725
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,270	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,325	4,079	3,725
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4,252	-4,071	-3,691
4033 Non-Federal sources	-378	-8	-34
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,630	-4,079	-3,725
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,172	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2,239	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-305	.....	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,298	1,826	2,154
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	452	1,956	2,154
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,171	391	238
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,623	2,347	2,392
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-222	-240	-189
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1,372	-1,622	-1,863
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,594	-1,862	-2,052
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-674	.....	.....
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	11	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-660	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	44	-36	102
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	29	485	340
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	44	-36	102
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-276	485	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	130	148	187
5091 Expiring unavailable balance: Offsetting collections	-1	.....	.....
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	148	187	88
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	59	60	60
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	59	60	60

Note: The figure for the risk corridors program in this table for fiscal year 2017 is not an estimate. Amounts for fiscal year 2017 are uncertain and therefore the figure in this table simply reflects imbalances between payments out and payments in by participating plans equal to those that occurred for fiscal year 2016.

Program management activities include funding for program operations, survey and certification, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA), Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part D coordination of benefits, recovery audit contracts and other administrative costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	459	464	464
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12	22	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	8	8
11.7 Military personnel	14	14	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation	492	508	497
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	162	146	147
12.2 Military personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	3	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	74	74	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction	58	58	58
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2,836	2,065	1,646
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	87	3	3
25.6 Medical care	485	1,275	1,338
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	136	136	136
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5,400	5,917	
99.0 Direct obligations	9,765	10,195	3,914
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,631	1,586	1,965
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,329	4,387	4,232
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	159	166	164
1101 Direct military average strength employment	189	138	138
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	188	267	267

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-4-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 ACL SHIPs			13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations			13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			13
1900 Budget authority (total)			13
1930 Total budgetary resources available			13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			13
3020 Outlays (gross)			-13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total)

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0515-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to states and US territories	14,062	15,952	5,700
0003 Child health quality	7	16	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	14,069	15,968	5,717
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7,502	3,014	6,955
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-5551]		3,656	570
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	216	186	104
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7,720	6,856	7,629
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-5551]		-570	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Sec. 108/MACRA Sec. 310		-542	-3,279
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Perf. Bonus Pmts.		-5,669	-1,193
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):		-6,781	-4,472
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	19,320	20,400	5,700
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5551]		2,618	570
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4,679	-170	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	14,641	22,848	6,270
1900 Budget authority (total)	14,641	16,067	1,798
1930 Total budgetary resources available	22,361	22,923	9,427
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5,278		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,014	6,955	3,710
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,722	8,069	7,382
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14,069	15,968	5,717
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14,305	-16,655	-12,017
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-415		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,069	7,382	1,082
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8,722	8,069	7,382
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8,069	7,382	1,082
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-6,781	-4,472
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14,641	22,848	6,270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,194	8,300	5,700
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8,111	8,355	6,317
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14,305	16,655	12,017
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14,641	16,067	1,798
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14,305	16,655	12,017

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	14,641	16,067	1,798
Outlays	14,305	16,655	12,017
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1,400
Outlays			1,400
Total:			
Budget Authority	14,641	16,067	3,198
Outlays	14,305	16,655	13,417

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND—Continued

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 established the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Title XXI provides Federal matching funds to States to enable them to extend coverage to uninsured children from low-income families. States are able to use title XXI funds for obtaining health benefit coverage for uninsured children through a separate CHIP program, a CHIP Medicaid expansion program, or a combination of both. The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–3, CHIPRA) reauthorized the CHIP program and appropriated funding for CHIP through fiscal year 2013. CHIPRA made some modifications to the program, including increased funding for States and territories, bonus payments for States that exceed Medicaid child enrollment targets, and support for child health quality and outreach activities. A contingency fund to assist States who project spending above their available allocated CHIP funds was also created by CHIPRA and funding is included in a separate account. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–148) extended funding for CHIP, providing appropriations through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–10, MACRA) extended funding for CHIP for two years, through fiscal year 2017. The Budget proposes a two-year extension of CHIP funding through fiscal year 2019.

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0515–4–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			1,400
1930			1,400
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			1,400
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020			–1,400
Outlays (gross)			
3050			–1,400
Unpaid obligations, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			–1,400
Obligated balance, end of year			
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090			1,400
Budget authority, gross			
Outlays, gross:			
4100			1,400
Outlays from new mandatory authority			
4180			1,400
Budget authority, net (total)			
4190			1,400
Outlays, net (total)			

This schedule reflects the Administration's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) proposals.

CENTER FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	282	353	330
0002	1,011	1,137	1,063
0900	1,293	1,490	1,393
Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	5,669	4,404	2,914
1021	28		
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations			
1050	5,697	4,404	2,914
Unobligated balance (total)			
1930	5,697	4,404	2,914
Total budgetary resources available			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	4,404	2,914	1,521
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,482	1,591	1,787
3010	1,293	1,490	1,393
3020	–1,156	–1,294	–1,408
3040	–28		
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired			
3050	1,591	1,787	1,772
Unpaid obligations, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,482	1,591	1,787
Obligated balance, start of year			
3200	1,591	1,787	1,772
Obligated balance, end of year			
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101	1,156	1,294	1,408
4180			
Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	1,156	1,294	1,408
Outlays, net (total)			

The Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation ("Innovation Center") was established by section 1115A of the Social Security Act (as added by section 3021 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act). The Innovation Center is tasked with testing innovative payment and service delivery models to reduce program expenditures while preserving or enhancing the quality of care provided to individuals under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The statute provides \$10 billion in mandatory funding for these purposes in fiscal years 2011 through 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	56	69	70
12.1	18	21	22
23.3	2	4	3
25.2	644	670	623
41.0	464	615	572
42.0	109	111	103
99.9	1,293	1,490	1,393
Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	521	615	617
Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			

CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–5551–0–2–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100		2,048	577
Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	20	7	
Interest, Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2000	20	2,055	577
Total: Balances and receipts			
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	–20		
2103		–2,048	–570
2132	2,048		
2134		570	
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2199	2,028	–1,478	–570
Total current law appropriations			
2999	2,028	–1,478	–570
Total appropriations			
5099	2,048	577	7
Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States and US Territories	224	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	224	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,048	3,656	570
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0515] .....	.....	-3,656	-570
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,048	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Delay of transfer to other acct [075-0515] .....	.....	570	.....
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	.....	-570	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,860	1,140	.....
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	20	.....	.....
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	.....	2,048	570
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0515] .....	.....	-2,618	-570
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2,048	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,832	570	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,832	570	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,880	570	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,656	570	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	224	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	224	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-53	-224	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	224	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	53	224	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	224	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,832	570	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	53	224	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,832	570	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	53	224	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,053	571	578
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	571	578	.....

The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3, CHIPRA) established the Child Enrollment Contingency Fund under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Beginning in 2009, a State may qualify for a Contingency Fund payment if it projects a funding shortfall for the fiscal year and if its average monthly child enrollment exceeds its target average number of enrollees for the fiscal year. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2017. The Budget proposes a two-year extension of CHIP funding, including an extension of the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2019.

The Fund received an initial appropriation equal to 20 percent of the fiscal year 2009 national allotment (\$2.1 billion). In fiscal years 2010 through 2017, the statute appropriates the amount necessary to make payments to eligible States, but not to exceed 20 percent of the total annual appropriation for CHIP allotments to States. Any amounts in excess of this aggregate cap will be made available for CHIP performance bonus payments. The Contingency Fund is invested in interest bearing securities of the United States, and the income derived from these investments constitutes a part of the fund.

MEDICARE HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INCENTIVE PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0508-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Incentive payments to hospitals	1,822	462	15
0802 Incentive payments to eligible professionals	972	460	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	2,794	922	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected from the HI Trust Fund	1,845	462	15
1800 Collected from the SMI Trust Fund	930	460	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,794	922	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,794	922	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	80	80
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,794	922	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,765	-922	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	80	80
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-227	-246	-246
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-246	-246	-246
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-176	-166	-166
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-166	-166	-166
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,794	922	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,765	846	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	76	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,765	922	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2,775	-922	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-10	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-10	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133

RATE REVIEW GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0112-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Premium rate review grants .....	.....	26	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	26	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	29	8
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	22	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	5	25
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	34	33
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	34	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	8	33

RATE REVIEW GRANTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0112-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	105	71	64
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		26	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-29	-28	-26
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-5	-25
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	71	64	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	105	71	64
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	71	64	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	29	28	26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	29	28	26

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) amended Section 2794 of the Public Health Service Act and provided that the Secretary carry out a program to award grants to States for a five-year period beginning in fiscal year 2010. The program provided \$250 million in grants to help States develop or enhance their current rate review activities from 2010 through 2014, with remaining unobligated balances subsequently available for state implementation of consumer protections and other insurance reform activities consistent with Section 2794 (c)(2)(B).

PRE-EXISTING CONDITION INSURANCE PLAN PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0113-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program (Direct)	1		
0002	Administration		75	
0799	Total direct obligations	1	75	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	1	75	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	173	389	322
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	217	8	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	390	397	322
1930	Total budgetary resources available	390	397	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	389	322	322
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	231	15	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	75	
3020	Outlays (gross)		-82	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-217	-8	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	15		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	231	15	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	15		
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		82	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)		82	

This account funds the Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan program (PCIP), which made health insurance available to people who had been unable to purchase insurance due to a pre-existing condition. Enrollees

paid monthly premiums similar to those charged in the commercial individual market, and the Federal government pays for remaining costs that exceed enrollee contributions. The funding for this program, including operating costs, was provided in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148). The PCIP program ended in fiscal year 2014 as new insurance options became available to the enrolled population, and outlays reflected in subsequent fiscal years reflect program close out and claims run out costs, as well as allowable administrative costs in the current year.

EARLY RETIREE REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0114-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	26	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	5
3020	Outlays (gross)		-6	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	11	11	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	11	5	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		6	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)		6	5

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated \$5 billion for the Early Retiree Reinsurance Program (ERRP). By statute, ERRP sunset on January 1, 2014, and is no longer providing reimbursements to plan sponsors.

AFFORDABLE INSURANCE EXCHANGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	Administration	20	24	17
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	22	26	17
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	20	24	17
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	24	17
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,005	342	79
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	24	17
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-446	-287	-59
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-238		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	342	79	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,005	342	79
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	342	79	37

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	20	24	17
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	11	7	5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	435	280	54
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	446	287	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	20	24	17
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	444	287	59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	20	24	17
4190	Outlays, net (total)	444	287	59

This program provided funding for Planning and Establishment Grants to States for their activities to implement Health Insurance Exchanges. The Exchanges facilitate the purchase of qualified health plans in the individual market and allow small businesses to offer qualified health plans to their employees through the Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP). Section 1311 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) provided amounts necessary to enable the Secretary to award grants to States beginning no later than March 23, 2011, and allowed for renewal of grants through January 1, 2015. The final round of grants was awarded to States in December 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	16	19	12
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	24	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	34	34

RISK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM PAYMENTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	174	248	332
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Receipts, Risk Adjustment Program	3,619	4,806	6,361
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	3,793	5,054	6,693
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	-3,618	-4,807	-6,361
2103	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	-174	-247	-332
2132	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	247	332	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-3,545	-4,722	-6,693
2999	Total appropriations	-3,545	-4,722	-6,693
5099	Balance, end of year	248	332	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Risk Adjustment Program Payments (Direct)	3,545	4,722	6,693
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,545	4,722	6,693

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3,618	4,807	6,361
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	174	247	332
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-247	-332	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,545	4,722	6,693
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,545	4,722	6,693

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	442	1,247	1,232
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,545	4,722	6,693
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,740	-4,737	-6,693
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,247	1,232	1,232
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	442	1,247	1,232
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,247	1,232	1,232

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,545	4,722	6,693
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,128	3,552	6,693
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	612	1,185	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2,740	4,737	6,693
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,545	4,722	6,693
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,740	4,737	6,693

Section 1343 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a permanent risk adjustment program for non-grandfathered plans in the individual and small group markets. Charges are collected from health insurance issuers that enroll healthier than average enrollees and payments are made to issuers that enroll sicker than average enrollees. Risk adjustment may be operated by a State, or by the Federal government in the event a State chooses not to operate risk adjustment. Payments and charges are made in the year following the plan year for which they are calculated.

TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	649	455	273
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Contributions, Transitional Reinsurance Program	6,713	3,978	167
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	7,362	4,433	440
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Transitional Reinsurance Program	-6,713	-3,978	-166
2103	Transitional Reinsurance Program	-650	-456	-274
2132	Transitional Reinsurance Program	456	274	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-6,907	-4,160	-440
2999	Total appropriations	-6,907	-4,160	-440
5099	Balance, end of year	455	273	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Transitional reinsurance payments	7,847	4,151	435
0002	Administrative expenses		9	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	941	1	1

TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6,713	3,978	166
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	650	456	274
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-456	-274	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	6,907	4,160	440
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,848	4,161	441
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	224	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,623	-4,383	-440
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	224	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	224	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	224	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6,907	4,160	440
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,033	4,160	440
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,590	223	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,623	4,383	440
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,907	4,160	440
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,623	4,383	440

Section 1341 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a transitional, temporary, three-year reinsurance program to minimize the impact of high-cost enrollees in plans in the individual market for plan years 2014, 2015, and 2016. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services assesses contributing entities a per enrollee fee to fund the reinsurance program, and makes payments to issuers in the individual market for enrollees whose medical costs exceed a certain threshold, up to a reinsurance cap. Reinsurance collections and payments are made in the year following the plan year for which they are applicable. Reinsurance collections and payments for the 2016 plan year, the final year of the program, will be announced in June of 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Transitional Reinsurance	7,847	4,151	435
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Administration .....	.....	9	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	89	16	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	1	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	2	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	.....

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	93	17	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	96	18	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	16	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-148	-32	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	16	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	17	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	93	17	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	55	15	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	148	32	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	93	17	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	32	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Solvency Loans	48	13	.....
134999 Total subsidy outlays	48	13	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Startup Loans	4	-8	.....
135002 Solvency Loans	88	5	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	92	-3	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3580 Outlays from balances	7	2	1

The Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Contingency Fund was established by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240). This fund provides assistance and oversight to qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that have been awarded loans or grants under section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	93	17	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	7
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	7	7
5099 Balance, end of year	7	7	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	430	74	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	46	7	.....

0709	Administrative expenses	5	1	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	1	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	476	81	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	482	82	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	98	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-577	-82	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	98	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	476	81	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	476	81	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	101	1	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	577	82	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	476	81	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	577	82	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134003	Solvency Loans	96	1	.....
134999	Total subsidy outlays	96	1	.....
Direct loan reestimates:				
135002	Startup Loans	57	-65	.....
135003	Solvency Loans	416	38	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	473	-27	.....
Administrative expense data:				
3580	Outlays from balances	5		1

Section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated funding for the Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan (CO-OP) Program. The CO-OP Program fosters the creation of qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that operate with a strong consumer focus to offer qualified health plans in the individual and small group markets in the States. The Secretary shall award loans to qualified nonprofit issuers to fund start-up costs and reserves which enable qualified issuers to meet state solvency requirements. The Secretary may also award loans for the purposes of encouraging the establishment of CO-OPs in states where no issuer applies to be a qualified nonprofit issuer under Section 1322.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2		.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1		.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	1	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	476	81	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	23	33	33
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3	99	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates		8	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	140	33
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		523	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-523	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	16		.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	629	148	110
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-96	-1	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-7	-77
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	533	140	33
1900	Budget authority (total)	549	140	33
1930	Total budgetary resources available	549	140	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	523		.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	226	4	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	140	33
3020	Outlays (gross)	-248	-143	-33
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	1	1
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-97	-1	.....
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	96	1	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1		.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	129	3	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	1	1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	549	140	33
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	248	143	33
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-572	-82	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-12	-12	-12
4123	Non-Federal sources	-45	-54	-98
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-629	-148	-110
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	96	1	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	16	-7	-77
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-381	-5	-77
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	16	-7	-77
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-381	-5	-77

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,727	1,909	1,858
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	222	3	.....
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-45	-54	-98
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	5		.....

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,909	1,858	1,760

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
Group heading		
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	68	506
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	79	81
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,727	1,909
1402 Interest receivable		12
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-813	-1,284
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	914	637
1999 Total assets	1,061	1,224
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	1,061	1,224
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,061	1,224

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	108	29	8
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	121	60	9
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-141	-30	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-4	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources	-8	-7	-14
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-152	-41	-17
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	48	14	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	4	2	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-31	19	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	2	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-31	19	-8

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	343	451	475
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	115	31	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-7	-7	-14
1290 Outstanding, end of year	451	475	461

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	44	124
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	16	17
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	343	451
1402 Interest receivable	1	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-153	-281
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	191	172
1999 Total assets	251	313
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	244	293
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	7	20
2999 Total liabilities	251	313
4999 Total liabilities and net position	251	313

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	6	9	9
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		19	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	29	9

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		102	1
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-101	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		1	1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	4	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	152	41	17
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-48	-14	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-2	-14
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	104	25	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	108	29	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	108	30	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	102	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	33	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	29	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-121	-60	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-62	-14	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	48	14	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	86	19	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	2	2

Trust Funds

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	161,965	158,585	166,974
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	45		
0199 Balance, start of year	162,010	158,585	166,974
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	229,769	239,894	250,094
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board	625	570	595
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	16,418	17,732	19,606
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages	788	775	815
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public	2	2	2
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage	364	161	175
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds	8,273	6,550	6,600
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI)	11	12	9
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible	3,232	3,520	3,713
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA)	3,625	3,734	3,806
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA)	660	683	700
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds	8,011	7,383	7,770
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits	23,022	24,210	27,425
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	130	131	144

1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines)	24	590	630
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties)	60	36	36
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures)	54	30	31
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board	32	28	30
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management)	279	1,149	1,323
1199	Total current law receipts	295,379	307,190	323,504
1999	Total receipts	295,379	307,190	323,504
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	457,389	465,775	490,478
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-2,278	-2,362	-2,204
2101	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-291,219	-303,011	-319,072
2101	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	-681	-681	-751
2101	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	-1,329	-1,293	-1,062
2103	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-3,354		
2132	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	7		
2132	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	50	50	
2134	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund		8,496	19,644
2199	Total current law appropriations	-298,804	-298,801	-303,445
Proposed:				
2201	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			-79
2203	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			26
2299	Total proposed appropriations			-53
2999	Total appropriations	-298,804	-298,801	-303,498
5099	Balance, end of year	158,585	166,974	186,980

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Benefit payments, HI	291,248	293,284	298,434
0002	HIT Incentive Payments	1,845	459	15
0003	Administration, HI	3,308	2,680	2,538
0004	Quality improvement organizations, HI	447	445	645
0799	Total direct obligations	296,848	296,868	301,632
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,278	2,362	2,204
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced		-9	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,278	2,353	2,204
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	291,219	303,011	319,072
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3,354		
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (Sequester)	-7		
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation		-8,496	-19,644
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	294,566	294,515	299,428
1900	Budget authority (total)	296,844	296,868	301,632
1930	Total budgetary resources available	296,848	296,868	301,632

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32,217	31,859	30,951
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632
3020	Outlays (gross)	-297,204	-297,776	-302,481
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	31,859	30,951	30,102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	32,217	31,859	30,951
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	31,859	30,951	30,102

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,278	2,353	2,204

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,506	2,201	2,055
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,222	961	889
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,728	3,162	2,944
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	294,566	294,515	299,428
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	265,163	265,375	268,957
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	29,313	29,239	30,580
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	294,476	294,614	299,537
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	294,566	294,515	299,428
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	294,474	294,614	299,537
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	296,844	296,868	301,632
4190	Outlays, net (total)	297,202	297,776	302,481

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	195,458	192,209	198,402
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	192,209	198,402	217,915

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	296,844	296,868	301,632
Outlays	297,202	297,776	302,481
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			53
Outlays			43
Total:			
Budget Authority	296,844	296,868	301,685
Outlays	297,202	297,776	302,524

The Hospital Insurance (HI) program funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for eligible disabled people. In addition, the Budget includes a package of proposals that repeals the Independent Payment Advisory Board and has other indirect effects on Medicare spending.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year	196,064	192,518	199,159
0999	Total balance, start of year	196,064	192,518	199,159
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	229,769	239,894	250,094
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board	625	570	595
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	16,418	17,732	19,606
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages	788	775	815
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage	364	161	175
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds	8,273	6,550	6,600
1130	Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI)	11	12	9
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible	3,232	3,520	3,713
1130	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	2		
1130	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	2		
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds	8,011	7,383	7,770
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public	2	2	2
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board	32	28	30
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA)	3,625	3,734	3,806
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA)	660	683	700
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits	23,022	24,210	27,425
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	130	131	144
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines)	24	590	630

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued
Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties)	60	36	36
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures)	54	30	31
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management)	279	1,149	1,323
1199 Income under present law	295,383	307,190	323,504
Proposed:			
Offsetting receipts (proprietary):			
1230 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible			
1250 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds			
1299 Income proposed			
1999 Total cash income	295,383	307,190	323,504
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8005-0]	-297,204	-297,776	-302,481
2100 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account [009-38-8393-0]	-1,727	-2,764	-1,988
2199 Outgo under current law	-298,931	-300,540	-304,469
Proposed:			
2200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			-43
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			-43
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-298,931	-300,540	-304,512
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-11,593	-763	11,190
3120 Interest	8,045	7,413	7,802
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-3,548	6,650	18,992
3220 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund		-9	
3298 Rounding adjustment	2		
3299 Total adjustments	2	-9	
3999 Total change in fund balance	-3,546	6,641	18,992
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	309	757	236
4200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	192,209	198,402	217,915
4999 Total balance, end of year	192,518	199,159	218,151

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activities	447	445	645
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits)	293,093	293,743	298,449
94.0 Financial transfers	3,308	2,680	2,538
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments, HI			-16
0003 Administration, HI			61
0799 Total direct obligations			45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			45

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			79
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			-26
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			53
1900 Budget authority (total)			53
1930 Total budgetary resources available			53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			45
3020 Outlays (gross)			-43
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			53
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			53
4190 Outlays, net (total)			43

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits)			-16
94.0 Financial transfers			61
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			45

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT

In addition to amounts otherwise available for program integrity and program management, \$751,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, of which \$610,391,000 shall be for the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services program integrity activities, of which \$74,246,000 shall be for the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act, and of which \$66,363,000 shall be for the Department of Justice to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act: Provided, That the report required by section 1817(k)(5) of the Social Security Act for fiscal year 2018 shall include measures of the operational efficiency and impact on fraud, waste, and abuse in the Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP programs for the funds provided by this appropriation: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$311,000,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(C)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, and \$434,000,000 is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(C) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary shall support the Senior Medicare Patrol program to combat health care fraud and abuse from the funds provided to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare integrity program	843	859	899
0002 FBI fraud and abuse control	130	131	144
0003 Other fraud and abuse control	283	280	307
0005 Undistributed Savings, HCFAC and SSA		-27	-290
0091 Total Mandatory	1,256	1,243	1,060
0101 CMS discretionary	488	553	610
0102 Other discretionary	128	128	141

0191	Total Discretionary	616	681	751
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	321	406	406
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	188	248	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	324	406	406
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	681	681	751
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,329	1,293	1,062
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-50	-50	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,279	1,243	1,062
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,960	1,924	1,813
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,284	2,330	2,219
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-6	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	406	406	408
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	6	.....	.....
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	33	23	23
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	17	23	23

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,498	1,617	777
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,727	-2,764	-1,988
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-25	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,617	777	600
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,498	1,617	777
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,617	777	600

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	681	681	751
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	67	681	751
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	435	248	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	502	929	751
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	681	681	751
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	500	929	751
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,279	1,243	1,062
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	546	879	638
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	679	956	599
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,225	1,835	1,237
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,960	1,924	1,813
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,725	2,764	1,988

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-191) established the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account within the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and appropriated funds from the Trust Fund to the HCFAC account for specified health care fraud and abuse control activities of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Department of Justice, and other agencies.

The Budget includes a discretionary request for efforts to safeguard Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) program integrity that will supplement other CMS program integrity funds. See additional discussion in the Budget Process chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent (CMS)	47	78	78
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits (CMS)	13	21	21
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	21	21
25.2	Other services (CMS/Medicaid)	75	55	62
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/DOJ)	119	119	130
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OIG)	255	259	284
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OGC)	8	7	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources (HHS/CMS)	9	5	5
25.3	Other goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/FDA)	4	4	4
25.6	Medical care (CMS)	1,199	1,251	1,344
92.0	Undistributed	-27	-27	-290
94.0	Financial transfers (FBI)	130	131	144
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811

Employment Summary				
Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	506	525	525

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	39,267	39,603	44,064
0198	Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	53	.....	.....
0199	Balance, start of year	39,320	39,603	44,064
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI	2,853	4,067	4,098
1130	Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund	10	3	3
1130	Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	4,514	5,006	5,689
1130	Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	9,755	11,029	11,875
1130	Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund	422	189	210
1130	Medicare Refunds, SMI	5,084	5,150	5,200
1130	Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI	8	8	8
1130	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund	60,630	67,400	78,657
1130	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund	11,835	11,806	12,787
1140	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund	219,761	229,782	245,396
1140	Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund	1,992	1,520	1,029
1140	Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	.....	3	3
1140	Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	28	18	15
1140	Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	434	716	659
1140	Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI	76,007	78,433	76,133
1140	Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	2	1	1
1199	Total current law receipts	393,335	415,131	441,763
Proposed:				
1230	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-21
1230	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-3
1240	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-72
1299	Total proposed receipts .....	.....	.....	-96
1999	Total receipts	393,335	415,131	441,667
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	432,655	454,734	485,731
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	-2,959	-3,085	-2,881
2101	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	-300,593	-316,225	-352,198
2101	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	-687	-699	-644
2101	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	-89,106	-95,128	-86,013

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2134 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	283	4,467	27,519
2199 Total current law appropriations	-393,062	-410,670	-414,217
Proposed:			
2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			72
2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			-42
2203 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			-72
2234 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			58
2299 Total proposed appropriations			16
2999 Total appropriations	-393,062	-410,670	-414,201
5098 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	10		
5099 Balance, end of year	39,603	44,064	71,530

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments, SMI	300,922	310,022	323,265
0002 Transfer to Medicaid for payment of SMI premiums	767	941	1,026
0003 HIT Incentive Payments	930	460	
0004 Administration, SMI	3,826	3,300	3,111
0005 Quality Improvement Organizations, SMI	117	111	161
0799 Total direct obligations	306,562	314,834	327,563
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5		3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,959	3,085	2,881
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,959	3,079	2,881
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	300,593	316,225	352,198
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-283	-4,467	-27,519
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt	-432		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	299,878	311,758	324,679
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3,720		
1900 Budget authority (total)	306,557	314,837	327,560
1930 Total budgetary resources available	306,562	314,837	327,563
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23,289	25,829	26,270
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563
3020 Outlays (gross)	-304,021	-314,393	-327,176
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25,829	26,270	26,657
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11,172		
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	11,172		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23,289	25,829	26,270
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25,829	26,270	26,657

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,959	3,079	2,881
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,291	1,886	1,785
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,224	704	658
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,515	2,590	2,443
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	303,598	311,758	324,679

Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	280,159	288,117	296,521
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21,347	23,686	28,212
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	301,506	311,803	324,733
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	303,598	311,758	324,679
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	301,502	311,803	324,733
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	306,557	314,837	327,560
4190 Outlays, net (total)	304,017	314,393	327,176

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	66,128	63,336	66,361
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	63,336	66,361	93,481
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY		-3,288	-3,288
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-3,288	-3,288	-3,288
5082 Borrowing	-3,720		

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	306,557	314,837	327,560
Outlays	304,017	314,393	327,176
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-16
Outlays			-26
Total:			
Budget Authority	306,557	314,837	327,544
Outlays	304,017	314,393	327,150

The Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program is a voluntary program that affords protection against the costs of physician care and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are generally financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues. In addition, the Budget includes a package of proposals that repeals the Independent Payment Advisory Board and has other indirect effects on Medicare spending.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	69,122	62,774	67,931
0999 Total balance, start of year	69,122	62,774	67,931
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI	2,853	4,067	4,098
1130 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	4,514	5,006	5,689
1130 Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	9,755	11,029	11,875
1130 Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund	422	189	210
1130 Medicare Refunds, SMI	5,084	5,150	5,200
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI	8	8	8
1130 Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund	60,630	67,400	78,657
1130 Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund	11,835	11,806	12,787
1130 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	4		
1130 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	39		
1150 Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund	1,992	1,520	1,029
1150 Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund	10	3	3
1150 Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	28	18	15
1160 Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund	219,761	229,782	245,396
1160 Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI		3	3
1160 Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	434	716	659
1160 Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI	76,007	78,433	76,133
1160 Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	2	1	1

1199	Income under present law	393,378	415,131	441,763
Proposed:				
Offsetting receipts (proprietary):				
1230	Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI			
1230	Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI			
1230	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund			-21
1230	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund			-3
Offsetting governmental receipts:				
1260	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund			-72
1260	Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI			
1299	Income proposed			-96
1999	Total cash income	393,378	415,131	441,667
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8004-0]	-304,021	-314,393	-327,176
2100	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8308-0]	-95,705	-95,575	-86,432
2199	Outgo under current law	-399,726	-409,968	-413,608
Proposed:				
2200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			26
2299	Outgo under proposed legislation			26
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-399,726	-409,968	-413,582
Surplus or deficit:~				
3110	Excluding interest	-8,378	3,622	27,038
3120	Interest	2,030	1,541	1,047
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-6,348	5,163	28,085
3220	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund		-6	
3299	Total adjustments		-6	
3999	Total change in fund balance	-6,348	5,157	28,085
Unexpended balance, end of year:~				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-562	1,570	2,535
4200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	63,336	66,361	93,481
4999	Total balance, end of year	62,774	67,931	96,016

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	
41.0	Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activity	117	111	161
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	303,486	311,422	324,290
94.0	Financial transfers	2,959	3,300	3,111
99.0	Direct obligations	306,562	314,834	327,563
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	5	5

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-2-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		-72
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)		72
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		

4190	Outlays, net (total)			
FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND				
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)				
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Benefit payments, SMI			-96
0004	Administration, SMI			80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			-16
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)			42
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation			-58
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			-16
1900	Budget authority (total)			-16
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-16
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts			-16
3020	Outlays (gross)			26
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			10
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			-16
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority			-26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			-16
4190	Outlays, net (total)			-26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		-96
94.0	Financial transfers		80
99.0	Direct obligations		-16
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		-16

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Prescription Drug Benefits	89,102	95,108	85,996
0002	Administrative Costs	690	716	659
0799	Total direct obligations	89,792	95,824	86,655
0801	Reimbursable program activity	2,937		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	687	699	644
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	89,106	95,128	86,013
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2,937		
1900	Budget authority (total)	92,730	95,827	86,657
1930	Total budgetary resources available	92,730	95,827	86,660

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE
TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	5
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	132	40	40
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	39	40	40
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17,553	14,638	14,887
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	75		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-95,705	-95,575	-86,432
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14,638	14,887	15,110
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-14,109	-14,109
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11,172		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,937		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14,109	-14,109	-14,109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,381	529	778
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	529	778	1,001
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	687	699	644
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	303	281	264
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	167	123	112
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	470	404	376
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-39		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	39		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	687	699	644
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	431	404	376
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	92,043	95,128	86,013
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	77,667	81,350	76,801
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	17,568	13,821	9,255
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	95,235	95,171	86,056
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,937		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	89,793	95,827	86,657
4190 Outlays, net (total)	95,666	95,575	86,432

Since January 2006, Medicare beneficiaries have had the opportunity to enroll in a comprehensive voluntary prescription drug benefit. The Budget includes a proposal to repeal the Independent Payment Advisory Board, which impacts Medicare Part D.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	690	716	659
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	89,102	95,108	85,996
99.0 Direct obligations	89,792	95,824	86,655
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,937		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	4	4

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Federal Funds

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1552-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State family assistance grant	16,488	16,486	16,486
0002 Territories - family assistance grants	78	78	78
0006 Tribal work programs	8	8	8
0009 Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood grants	148	148	150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	16,739	16,739	16,739
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	16,737	16,737	16,739
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16,737	16,737	16,741
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-15	-15	-15
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,940	7,037	7,253
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15,624	-16,504	-16,628
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,037	7,253	7,347
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,940	7,037	7,253
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,037	7,253	7,347
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	11,962	12,540	12,542
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3,662	3,964	4,086
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	15,624	16,504	16,628
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	16,737	16,737	16,739
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15,624	16,504	16,628

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays	15,624	16,504	16,628
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1,268
Outlays			-1,243
Total:			
Budget Authority	16,737	16,737	15,471
Outlays	15,624	16,504	15,385

This account provides funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant and related activities authorized by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). Since 2010, this account has been temporarily reauthorized by a series of Acts, most recently in the Further Continuing and Security As-

sistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The Budget proposes to allocate funding for Welfare Research and the Census Bureau's Survey of Income and Program Participation from the amount provided for TANF Family Assistance Grants, and to reduce the authorized funding for these grants, resulting in a 10 percent reduction in the TANF Family Assistance Grants to States, territories, and tribes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1552–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	31	29	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,687	16,687	16,687
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–1552–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	13	13

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1552–4–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State family assistance grant			–1,262
0002 Territories - family assistance grants			–6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			–1,268

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–1,243
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]			–10
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]			–15
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			–1,268
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–1,268

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–1,268
3020 Outlays (gross)			1,243
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			–25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–1,268
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–1,243
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–1,268
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–1,243

CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1522–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs	583	583	608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	583	583	608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]			–15
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]			–10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)			–25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	608	608	608
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]	–15		
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]	–10		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	583	608	608
1900 Budget authority (total)	583	583	608
1930 Total budgetary resources available	583	583	608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	72	61
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	583	583	608
3020 Outlays (gross)	–572	–594	–616
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	72	61	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	61	72	61
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	72	61	53

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			–25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			–22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			–2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)			–22
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	583	608	608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	544	567	567
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	28	49	51
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	572	616	618
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	583	583	608
4190 Outlays, net (total)	572	594	616

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	583	583	608
Outlays	572	594	616
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–608
Outlays			–567
Total:			
Budget Authority	583	583	
Outlays	572	594	49

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Contingency Fund.

CONTINGENCY FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1522–4–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contingency fund			–608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–608
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–608
3020 Outlays (gross)			567
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–41

CONTINGENCY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-1522-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-567
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-608
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-567

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), \$2,995,400,000, to remain available until expended; and for such purposes for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$1,400,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State child support administrative costs	3,740	3,743	3,963
0002 Child support incentive payments	568	580	588
0003 Access and visitation grants	10	10	10
0091 Subtotal, child support enforcement	4,318	4,333	4,561
0102 Payments to territories	33	33	33
0103 Repatriation	1	1	1
0191 Subtotal, other payments	34	34	34
0799 Total direct obligations	4,352	4,367	4,595
0801 Offset obligations (CSE grants to States)	15	12	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	227	200	200
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,965	2,867	2,995
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation	1,160	1,300	1,400
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	15	12	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,140	4,179	4,408
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,367	4,379	4,608
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,047	1,093	994
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,094	-4,278	-4,425
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-227	-200	-200
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,093	994	977
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,047	1,093	994
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,093	994	977
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4,140	4,179	4,408

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,521	3,564	3,776
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	573	714	649
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	4,094	4,278	4,425
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-15	-12	-13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,125	4,167	4,395
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,079	4,266	4,412

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,125	4,167	4,395
Outlays	4,079	4,266	4,412
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-110
Outlays			-110
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,125	4,167	4,285
Outlays	4,079	4,266	4,302

This account provides for payments to States for child support enforcement and other family support programs, including access and visitation programs for families. The Federal share of child support collections is returned to the Treasury in a receipt account. The Budget improves establishment and enforcement procedures by closing loopholes and improving Federal processes. Proposals target systems modernization, increased collections, expanded distribution, and improved program efficiency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,352	4,367	4,595
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15	12	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	State child support administrative costs		-110
0091	Subtotal, child support enforcement		-110
0799	Total direct obligations		-110
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		-110
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation		-110
1900	Budget authority (total)		-110
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-110
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-110
3020	Outlays (gross)		110
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-110
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-110
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-110
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-110

LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1502–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 LIHEAP Block Grant	3,372	3,384	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,390	3,384	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–0140]	-19	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,371	3,384	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,372	3,384	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,134	1,230	1,513
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,372	3,384	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,262	-3,101	-1,113
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,230	1,513	400
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,134	1,230	1,513
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,230	1,513	400
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,371	3,384	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,293	2,132	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	969	969	1,113
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,262	3,101	1,113
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,371	3,384	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,262	3,101	1,113

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1502–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,370	3,382	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,372	3,384	.....

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by section 414 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, and for carrying out section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 ("TVPA"), section 203 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, and the Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, \$1,456,755,000 of which \$1,427,321,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2020 for carrying out such sections 414, 501, 462, and 235: Provided, That amounts available under this heading to carry out such section 203 and the TVPA shall also be available for research and evaluation with respect to activities under those authorities: Provided further, That the limitation in section 204 of this Act regarding transfers increasing any appropriation shall apply to transfers to appropriations under this heading by substituting "10 percent" for "3 percent": Provided further, That funds made available under this heading in this and prior Acts shall be available to reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs of making land or facilities available for temporary housing of unaccompanied alien children as defined in section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, if the Secretary determines that such housing is needed for purposes of carrying out such

section 235 and section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002: Provided further, That such funds may be used for construction and improvements to property and demolition as necessary for this purpose: Provided further, That other Federal agencies are hereby authorized for the current fiscal year to make land or facilities available for the purposes described in the third proviso, and to retain and use such reimbursements to cover costs incurred.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1503–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Refugee and entrant assistance	735	695	479
0002 Assistance for treatment of torture victims	11	11	11
0003 Unaccompanied Children	1,101	1,398	948
0005 Trafficking Victims program	18	18	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	278	96	96
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	290	96	96
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation	1,675	1,672	1,457
1100 UC Contingency Fund .....	.....	150	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0125] .....	.....	300	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,675	2,122	1,457
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,965	2,218	1,553
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	96	96	96
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	781	995	741
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,632	-2,376	-1,451
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	995	741	747
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	781	995	741
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	995	741	747
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,675	2,122	1,457
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	906	1,464	1,005
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	726	912	446
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,632	2,376	1,451
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,675	2,122	1,457
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,632	2,376	1,451

This account provides funds to States and non-governmental organizations to administer the refugee and entrant assistance programs. Funds support cash and medical assistance and social services for refugees, asylees, and other arrivals eligible for refugee benefits. The account also includes funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture and human trafficking and for the care and placement of unaccompanied alien children.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1503–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	256	227	128
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	57	37	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,532	1,835	1,285
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	95	96	96
1101 Direct military average strength employment	3	4	4

PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 436 of the Social Security Act, \$345,000,000 and, for carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 437 of such Act, \$59,651,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States and Tribes	343	343	362
0002 Research, training and technical assistance	8	8	11
0003 State court improvement activities	30	30	32
0004 Family Connection Grants	3	2	1
0005 Personal Responsibility Education (PREP)	76	71	10
0006 Abstinence Education	67	63	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416

Budgetary resources:
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	27	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	30	27	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	60
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	495	495	345
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-23	-34	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	472	461	345
1900 Budget authority (total)	532	521	405
1930 Total budgetary resources available	562	548	436
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	31	20

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	537	562	533
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416
3020 Outlays (gross)	-479	-524	-509
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-18	-22	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	562	533	440
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	537	562	533
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	562	533	440

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	60	60	60
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	21	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	38	37
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	58	59	58

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	472	461	345
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	113	114	107
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	308	351	344
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	421	465	451
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	532	521	405
4190 Outlays, net (total)	479	524	509

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	532	521	405
Outlays	479	524	509
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	150
Outlays .....	.....	.....	3
Total:			
Budget Authority	532	521	555
Outlays	479	524	512

This account provides funds for a broad range of child welfare services, including family preservation and support services and grants to increase the well-being of and improve the permanency outcomes for children affected by substance abuse, through Promoting Safe and Stable Families. The Budget includes a five-year reauthorization of Promoting Safe and Stable Families, and a two-year reauthorization of Abstinence Education and the Personal Responsibility Education Program (PREP).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	10	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	511	502	408
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	9	2

PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 PREP	75
0006 Abstinence Education	68
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	143

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	143
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	140

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	150

Outlays, gross:		
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		150
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			137
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			143

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			7

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mandatory child care	1,178	1,178	1,178
0002 Matching child care	1,697	1,662	1,662
0003 Child Care Training and technical assistance	14	15	15
0004 Child care tribal grants	58	58	58
0005 Child Care Research	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	34		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,917	2,917	2,917
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,951	2,917	2,917
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	927	1,054	1,003
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,788	-2,968	-2,946
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-36		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,054	1,003	974
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	927	1,054	1,003
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,054	1,003	974
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,917	2,917	2,917
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,052	2,175	2,175
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	736	793	771
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,788	2,968	2,946
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,917	2,917	2,917
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,788	2,968	2,946

This account provides child care subsidies for low-income working families and was established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). Since 2010, this account has been temporarily reauthorized by a series of Acts, most recently in the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,943	2,909	2,909
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

For carrying out the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 ("CCDBG Act"), \$2,761,000,000 shall be used to supplement, not supplant State general revenue funds for child care assistance for low-income families: Provided, That technical assistance under section 658I(a)(3) of such Act may be provided directly, or through the use of contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or inter-agency agreements: Provided further, That all funds made available to carry out section 418 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 618), including funds appropriated for that purpose in such section 418 or any other provision of law, shall be subject to the reservation of funds authority in paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 658O(a) of the CCDBG Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Child Care Block grant payments to States	2,751	2,746	2,751
0004 Child Care Research and evaluation fund	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,761	2,756	2,761
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,761	2,756	2,761
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	829	1,070	1,101
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,518	-2,725	-2,772
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,070	1,101	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	829	1,070	1,101
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,070	1,101	1,090
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,761	2,756	2,761
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,881	1,929	1,933
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	637	796	839
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,518	2,725	2,772
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,761	2,756	2,761
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,518	2,725	2,772

This program provides grants to States for child care subsidies for low-income working families and activities to improve child care quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,740	2,735	2,740

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Social Services Block Grant	1,584	1,583	1,700
0002 Health Profession Opportunity Grants	85	79	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,785	1,785	1,700
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-116	-123	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,669	1,662	1,700
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,699	1,691	1,729
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29	29

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	592	480	443
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,780	-1,699	-1,770
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	480	443	373
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	592	480	443
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	480	443	373

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,669	1,662	1,700
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,372	1,318	1,411
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	408	381	359
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,780	1,699	1,770
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,669	1,662	1,700
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,780	1,699	1,770

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,669	1,662	1,700
Outlays	1,780	1,699	1,770
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-1,615
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-1,408
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,669	1,662	85
Outlays	1,780	1,699	362

The Budget proposes to reduce the authorized funding level for the Social Services Block Grant to \$0. The account also provides funding for the Health Profession Opportunity Grants demonstration to provide education and training to Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients and

other low income individuals for health care occupations in high demand. The Budget proposes extending the demonstration through FY 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	11	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,656	1,650	1,700
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	8	.....

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Health Profession Opportunity Grants	85
0003 Social Services Block Grant	-1,700
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	-1,615

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	-1,615
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,615
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-1,615

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-1,615
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	1,408
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	-207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	-207

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-1,615
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-1,408
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,615
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,408

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-1,627
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	-1,615

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Head Start Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, sections 303 and 313 of the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act, the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment

and Adoption Reform Act of 1978 (adoption opportunities), part B-1 of title IV and sections 429, 473A, 477(i), 1110, 1114A, and 1115 of the Social Security Act; and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles I, IV, V, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX-A of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960, the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980; \$10,204,294,000, of which \$37,871,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, shall be for grants to States for adoption and legal guardianship incentive payments, as defined by section 473A of the Social Security Act and may be made for adoptions and legal guardianships completed before September 30, 2018: Provided, That \$9,168,095,000 shall be for making payments under the Head Start Act: Provided further, That of the amount in the previous proviso, \$8,508,095,000 shall be available for payments under section 640 of the Head Start Act: Provided further, That in addition to the amounts for such purposes identified in section 640(a)(2)(D) of the Head Start Act, up to \$1,500,000 of amounts made available in the previous proviso may be reserved for research and evaluation on hours of programs operations, notwithstanding paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 640(a) of such Act: Provided further, That of the amount provided for making payments under the Head Start Act, \$25,000,000 shall be available for allocation by the Secretary to supplement activities described in paragraphs (7)(B) and (9) of section 641(c) of such Act under the Designation Renewal System, established under the authority of sections 641(c)(7), 645A(b)(12) and 645A(d) of such Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding such section 640, of the amount provided for making payments under the Head Start Act, and in addition to funds otherwise available under such section 640 for such purposes, \$635,000,000 shall be available through March 31, 2019 for Early Head Start programs as described in section 645A of such Act, for conversion of Head Start services to Early Head Start services as described in section 645(a)(5)(A) of such Act, for discretionary grants for high quality infant and toddler care through Early Head Start-Child Care Partnerships, to entities defined as eligible under section 645A(d) of such Act, for training and technical assistance for such activities, and for up to \$14,000,000 in Federal costs of administration and evaluation, and, notwithstanding section 645A(c)(2) of such Act, these funds are available to serve children under age 4: Provided further, That funds described in the preceding two provisos shall not be included in the calculation of "base grant" in subsequent fiscal years, as such term is used in section 640(a)(7)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That \$1,860,000 shall be for a human services case management system for federally declared disasters, to include a comprehensive national case management contract and Federal costs of administering the system: Provided further, That up to \$2,000,000 shall be for improving the Public Assistance Reporting Information System, including grants to States to support data collection for a study of the system's effectiveness.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Head Start	9,119	9,151	9,168
0103 Runaway and homeless youth (basic centers)	54	54	54
0104 Transitional living	48	48	48
0106 Education grants to reduce sexual abuse of runaway youth	17	17	17
0109 Child abuse State grants	25	25	25
0110 Child abuse discretionary activities	33	33	33
0111 Community-based child abuse prevention	40	40	40
0112 Child welfare services	269	267	268
0113 Child welfare training, research, or demonstration projects	18	18	18
0114 Adoption opportunities	39	39	30
0116 Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentives	38	38	38
0117 Independent living education and training vouchers	43	43	43
0124 Native American programs	50	50	50
0125 Social services and income maintenance research	6	6	6
0128 ACF Federal administration	204	205	205
0131 Disaster human services case management	2	2	2
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	10,005	10,036	10,045
0301 Community services block grant	715	714	.....
0303 Rural community facilities	6	6	.....
0304 Community services discretionary (JOLI & CED)	30	30	.....
0306 Assets for independence	19	19	.....
0308 Domestic violence hotline	8	8	8
0309 Family violence prevention and services	150	150	151
0391 Direct program activities, subtotal	928	927	159
0400 Total, direct program	10,933	10,963	10,204

0799 Total direct obligations	10,933	10,963	10,204
0801 Children and Families Services Programs (Reimbursable)	14	20	20
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	14	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	377	427	432
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	377	427	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	378	427	432
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10,984	10,963	10,204
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	19	24
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	4	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	11	23	24
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,997	10,988	10,229
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11,375	11,415	10,661
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	427	432	437
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,114	7,620	6,939
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	27	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,402	-11,664	-10,902
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-65	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,620	6,939	6,261
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-9	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6	-5	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,109	7,611	6,925
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,611	6,925	6,247
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,995	10,986	10,228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,138	4,629	4,312
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6,262	7,033	6,590
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10,400	11,662	10,902
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-18	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-2	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-20	-24
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	1	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4	-3	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	10,984	10,963	10,204
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	10,393	11,642	10,878
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	.....	-1	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,984	10,963	10,204
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10,393	11,643	10,877

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued

The request totals \$10.2 billion, including almost \$9.2 billion for Head Start. This request discontinues funding for the Community Services Block Grant, Rural Community Facilities, Community Economic Development, and Assets for Independence.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	108	112	112
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	5	6
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	115	118	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	34	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	16	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	192	196	194
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	57	51	49
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,502	10,528	9,772
99.0 Direct obligations	10,933	10,963	10,204
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,118	1,132	1,117
1101 Direct military average strength employment	8	9	9
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	9	.....

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Training and technical assistance	10	18	12
0002 Federal parent locator service	23	29	25
0004 Welfare research	15	15	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	48	62	37
0801 Federal Parent Locator Service reimbursable	24	28	27
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	24	28	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	13	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	14	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522] ....	.....	15	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	37	37	37
1200 Appropriation [Pop-up] .....	.....	1	1
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522]	15	.....	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	49	35	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	24	26	26
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	24	26	27
1900 Budget authority (total)	73	76	65

1930 Total budgetary resources available	85	90	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	.....	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	79	43	52
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64
3020 Outlays (gross)	-102	-80	-74
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	52	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	73	37	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	46	35

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	15	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	.....	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	2	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	73	61	65
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	44	42	44
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	47	36	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	91	78	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-7	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources	-17	-19	-19
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-24	-26	-26
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	49	35	39
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	67	52	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	49	50	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	78	54	48

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	49	50	39
Outlays	78	54	48
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	15
Outlays .....	.....	.....	15
Total:			
Budget Authority	49	50	54
Outlays	78	54	63

This account provides funding for research and technical assistance activities established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). For fiscal years 2010-2014, Welfare Research had been temporarily reauthorized; for FY 2015 and FY 2016, annual appropriations provided funds for Welfare Research via a transfer from the TANF Contingency Fund. The Budget includes a legislative proposal to transfer \$15 million to Welfare Research from the TANF Block Grant beginning in FY 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	13	13	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	19	14

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	7	7
25.6	Medical care		5	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	4	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	
99.0	Direct obligations	48	62	37
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	24	28	27
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	68	68

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0004	Welfare research		15
0799	Total direct obligations		15

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1552]		15
1900	Budget authority (total)		15
1930	Total budgetary resources available		15

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		15
3020	Outlays (gross)		-15

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		15
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		15
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		15
4190	Outlays, net (total)		15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		13
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		1
99.0	Direct obligations		14
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		15

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, \$6,225,000,000.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$2,700,000,000.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, section 474 of title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Foster care	4,815	5,302	5,537
0002	Independent living	140	140	140
0004	Adoption assistance	2,587	2,658	2,867
0005	Guardianship	120	151	181
0006	Technical Assistance and Implementation Services for Tribal Programs	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	5,367	5,956	6,228
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	5,365	5,954	6,228
Advance appropriations, mandatory:				
1270	Advance appropriation	2,300	2,300	2,500
1900	Budget authority (total)	7,665	8,254	8,728
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7,665	8,254	8,728

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,089	1,114	1,343
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	193		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7,700	-8,025	-8,439
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-133		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,114	1,343	1,632
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,089	1,114	1,343
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,114	1,343	1,632

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	7,665	8,254	8,728
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,815	7,118	7,530
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	885	907	909
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7,700	8,025	8,439
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7,665	8,254	8,728
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7,700	8,025	8,439

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority	7,665	8,254	8,728
	Outlays	7,700	8,025	8,439
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:				
	Budget Authority			18
	Outlays			18
Total:				
	Budget Authority	7,665	8,254	8,746
	Outlays	7,700	8,025	8,457

This account provides formula grants for Foster Care, Adoption Assistance, Guardianship Assistance Program, and the Chafee Foster Care Independence Program, as well as technical assistance and implementation services for tribal programs.

Foster Care—The proposed level will support eligible low-income children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 176,500 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

Adoption Assistance—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting eligible low-income children with special needs. An average of 499,600 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

Guardianship Assistance Program—The proposed funding level will provide payments for relatives taking legal guardianship of eligible children who have been in foster care. An average of 32,300 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY—Continued

The account includes the interaction effects from the proposal to eliminate SSBG funding, which increases costs in FCP due to State agencies shifting eligible expenses previously funded by SSBG to FCP.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	35	34	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,629	8,219	8,692
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	4	4

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Foster care			5
0004 Adoption assistance			12
0005 Guardianship			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			18
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			18
1900 Budget authority (total)			18
1930 Total budgetary resources available			18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			18
3020 Outlays (gross)			-18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			18
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			18
4190 Outlays, net (total)			18

ADMINISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY LIVING

Federal Funds

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965 ("OAA"), titles III and XXIX of the PHS Act, sections 1252 and 1253 of the PHS Act, section 119 of the Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act of 2008, title XX-B of the Social Security Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, parts 2 and 5 of subtitle D of title II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002, the Assistive Technology Act of 1998, titles II and VII (and section 14 with respect to such titles) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and for Department-wide coordination of policy and program activities that assist individuals with disabilities, \$1,851,450,000: Provided, That amounts appropriated under this heading may be used for grants to States under section 361 of the OAA only for disease prevention and health promotion programs and activities which have been demonstrated through rigorous evaluation to be evidence-based and effective: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds made available under this heading to carry out section 311 of the OAA may be transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with such section: Provided further, That

none of the funds made available under this heading may be used by an eligible system (as defined in section 102 of the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act (42 U.S.C. 10802)) to continue to pursue any legal action in a Federal or State court on behalf of an individual or group of individuals with a developmental disability (as defined in section 102(8)(A) of the Developmental Disabilities and Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (20 U.S.C. 15002(8)(A)) that is attributable to a mental impairment (or a combination of mental and physical impairments), that has as the requested remedy the closure of State operated intermediate care facilities for people with intellectual or developmental disabilities, unless reasonable public notice of the action has been provided to such individuals (or, in the case of mental incapacitation, the legal guardians who have been specifically awarded authority by the courts to make healthcare and residential decisions on behalf of such individuals) who are affected by such action, within 90 days of instituting such legal action, which informs such individuals (or such legal guardians) of their legal rights and how to exercise such rights consistent with current Federal Rules of Civil Procedure: Provided further, That the limitations in the immediately preceding proviso shall not apply in the case of an individual who is neither competent to consent nor has a legal guardian, nor shall the proviso apply in the case of individuals who are a ward of the State or subject to public guardianship.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Aging Services Programs	1,463	1,463	1,461
0102 ACL Program Administration	40	40	38
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs	119	119	66
0104 Disability Services Programs	287	286	216
0105 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living & Rehab Research	104	104	95
0300 Total, direct program	2,013	2,012	1,876
0799 Total direct obligations	2,013	2,012	1,876
0801 ACL Reimbursable Programs	18	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,912	1,909	1,851
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-3507]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0140]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,908	1,909	1,851
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 PPHF Appropriations transferred from other accounts [075-0116]	28	28	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	14	62	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	57		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	71	62	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	62	25
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	25	62	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,032	2,061	1,894
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,035	2,064	1,928
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	34	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,245	1,261	1,211
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,009	-2,080	-1,998
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,261	1,211	1,107
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-105	-163	-163
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-76		

3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	18		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-163	-163	-163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,140	1,098	1,048
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,098	1,048	944
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,979	1,971	1,869
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,032	1,215	1,170
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	923	744	748
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,955	1,959	1,918
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-23	-62	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-57		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-48		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,908	1,909	1,851
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,932	1,897	1,900
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	53	90	25
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	13	5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	53	108	75
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	54	121	80
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-14	-62	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	8		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-11		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	28	28	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	40	59	55
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,936	1,937	1,851
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,972	1,956	1,955

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,936	1,937	1,851
Outlays	1,972	1,956	1,955
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			-20
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,936	1,937	1,851
Outlays	1,972	1,956	1,935

This account funds formula and discretionary grants that provide home and community-based services and supports to assist older adults and people of all ages with disabilities to live independently and to fully participate in their communities. ACL works with states, localities, tribal organizations, nonprofit organizations, businesses and families, and through networks of aging and disability organizations, to provide these services and supports which include nutrition, supportive, caregiver, independent living and protection and advocacy services. In FY 2018, a new Partnerships for Innovation, Inclusion, and Independence consolidates funding from three disability programs: State Councils on Developmental Disabilities, Traumatic Brain Injury, and Independent Living-State Grants. Additionally in FY 2018, a new Alzheimer's Disease Program consolidates funding from three Alzheimer's Disease programs: Demo Grants ADSSP, Communications Campaign, and Services.

Administration for Community Living Program Activity Table

FY 2018 Program Activity	Dollars in Millions			
	FY 2017 Program Activity	FY 2016 Obligations	FY 2017 Obligations	FY 2018 Obligations
0101 Aging Services Programs		1,463	1,463	1,461
	Home and community-based supportive services	348	347	347
	Preventive health services	20	20	20

	National family caregiver support program	151	150	150
	Native American caregiver support program	8	8	8
	Congregate nutrition services	448	447	447
	Home-delivered nutrition services	226	226	226
	Nutrition services incentive program	160	160	160
	Native American nutrition and supportive services	31	31	31
	Long-term care ombudsmen program	16	16	16
	Prevention of elder abuse and neglect	5	5	5
	Alzheimer's Disease Demo Grants ADSSP	5	5	0
	Aging network support activities	10	10	10
	Elder Rights Support Activities	12	12	12
	Chronic Disease Self-Management Education Program	8	8	5
	Falls Prevention	5	5	5
	Alzheimer's Disease Communications Campaign	4	4	0
	Alzheimer's Disease Initiative - Services	11	11	0
	Alzheimer's Disease Program	0	0	19
0102 ACL Program Administration	Program administration	40	40	38
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs		119	119	66
	Assistive Technology	34	34	32
	Lifespan respite care program	3	3	3
	SHIP	52	52	0
	Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRC)	6	6	6
	ARDC's MIPPA (MACRA)	5	5	5
	Area Agencies on Aging - MIPPA (MACRA)	8	7	8
	MIPPA - Nat'l Center Benefits Outreach Enrollment (MACRA)	12	11	12
0104 Disability Services Programs		287	286	216
	Voting Access for People With Disabilities (HAVA)	5	5	5
	Partnerships for Innovation, Inclusion, and Independence	0	0	45
	State Councils on Developmental Disabilities	73	73	0
	Protection and Advocacy	39	39	39
	Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)	9	9	3
	Independent Living - State Grants	23	23	0
	Independent Living - Centers (CILs)	78	78	78
	University Centers for Excellence in Developmental Disabilities	39	39	39
	Projects of National Significance	10	10	8
	Paralysis Resource Center	3	3	0
	Limb Loss Resource Center	8	8	0
0105 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living and Rehab Research		104	104	95
	National Institute on Disability, Independent Living and Rehab Research	104	104	95
0801 ACL Reimbursable Programs		18	18	18
	Reimbursable program - Other Senior Medicare Patrol/HCFAC Program (Disc - CMS)	0	0	0
		18	18	18

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	23	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	34	28	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,937	1,936	1,804
99.0 Direct obligations	2,013	2,012	1,876
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	18	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	177	192	171
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	7	10

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs			25
0300 Total, direct program			25
0799 Total direct obligations			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			25
1900 Budget authority (total)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			20

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-20

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			23
99.0 Direct obligations			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			25

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			6

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
Federal Funds

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including the hire of six passenger motor vehicles, and for carrying out titles III, XVII, XXI, and section 229 of the PHS Act, the United States-Mexico Border Health Commission Act, and research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$304,501,000, together with \$57,465,000 from the amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out national health or human services research and evaluation activities: Provided, That of the funds made available under

this heading, \$10,000,000 shall be for making competitive grants which exclusively implement education in sexual risk avoidance (defined as voluntarily refraining from non-marital sexual activity): Provided further, That funding for such competitive grants for sexual risk avoidance shall use medically accurate information referenced to peer-reviewed publications by educational, scientific, governmental, or health organizations; implement an evidence-based approach integrating research findings with practical implementation that aligns with the needs and desired outcomes for the intended audience; and teach the benefits associated with self-regulation, success sequencing for poverty prevention, healthy relationships, goal setting, and resisting sexual coercion, dating violence, and other youth risk behaviors such as underage drinking or illicit drug use without normalizing teen sexual activity: Provided further, That no more than 10 percent of the funding for such competitive grants for sexual risk avoidance shall be available for technical assistance and administrative costs of such programs: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act for embryo adoption activities may be used to provide to individuals adopting embryos, through grants and other mechanisms, medical and administrative services deemed necessary for such adoptions: Provided further, That such services shall be provided consistent with 42 CFR 59.5(a)(4).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General Departmental Management	456	455	305
0801 GDM (Collected)	161	195	198
0802 HCFAC (Mandatory)	8	8	10
0803 PHS Evaluation (Collected)	65	65	57
0804 MACRA (Mandatory)	5	5	5
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	239	273	270
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		9	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	456	455	305
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0943]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	455	455	305
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	92	273	270
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	136		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	228	273	270
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5	13	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	13	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	696	741	590
1930 Total budgetary resources available	705	750	612
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	22	37

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	535	517	504
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-677	-741	-679
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-45		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	517	504	400
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-220	-230	-230
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-144		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	134		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-230	-230	-230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	315	287	274
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	287	274	170

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross	683	728	575
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	333	350	282
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	330	378	382
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	663	728	664
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-217	-273	-270
4033	Non-Federal sources:	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-220	-273	-270
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-136		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	128		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	455	455	305
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	443	455	394
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	13	13	15
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	13	15
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	7		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	15
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-6	-13	-15
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-7		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	8		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	455	455	305
4190	Outlays, net (total)	451	455	394

Note.—The reimbursable program (HCFAC) in the General Department Management (GDM) account reflects estimates of the allocation account for 2018. Actual allocation will be determined annually.

General Departmental Management (GDM) funds activities that provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components, and support research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs. GDM also funds the activities of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, including adolescent health, disease prevention and health promotion, physical fitness and sports, minority health, research integrity, women's health, and programs funded through the Prevention and Public Health Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	85	85	87
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	100	100	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	27	28
12.2 Military personnel benefits	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	17	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	22	22	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	42	42	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	70	70	33
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	155	155	44
99.0 Direct obligations	456	455	305
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	239	273	270
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	902	965	971
1101 Direct military average strength employment	25	27	26
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	527	541	546
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	28	24	24

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0805 DAB (Mandatory)			2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations			2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This legislative proposal provides the Departmental Appeals Board (DAB) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			14

PAYMENT TO THE STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0146-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Opioid Funding		500	500
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		500	500

PAYMENT TO THE STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS ACCOUNT, CURES ACT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0146-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200		500	500
1930		500	500
Total budgetary resources available			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010		500	500
3020		-500	-500
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090		500	500
Outlays, gross:			
4100		500	500
4180		500	500
4190		500	500

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described under section 1003(c) of the 21st Century Cures Act, \$500,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts are appropriated pursuant to section 1003(b)(3) of the 21st Century Cures Act, are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1003(b)(2)(A) of such Act, and may be transferred by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to other accounts of the Department solely for the purposes provided in such Act: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140		500	500
2000		500	500
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101		-500	-500
5099			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101		500	500
1120		-500	-500
4180			
4190			

This program provides grants to states, the District of Columbia, and territories to develop and provide opioid abuse prevention, treatment, and recovery support services.

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$32,530,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	39	39	33
0801	6	14	11
0900	45	53	44
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	4	24	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	39	39	33
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700		1	
1701	1	-1	
1750	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	26	8	10
1823	-1	-1	
1850	25	7	10
1900	65	46	43
1930	69	70	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	24	17	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	10	12	15
3010	45	53	44
3011	1		
3020	-42	-50	-43
3041	-2		
3050	12	15	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060		-1	
3070	-1	1	
3090	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	10	11	15
3200	11	15	16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	40	39	33
Outlays, gross:			
4010	34	31	26
4011	6	12	7
4020	40	43	33
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030		-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-1	1	
4060	-1	1	
4070	39	39	33
4080	40	42	33
Mandatory:			
4090	25	7	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100		7	10
4101	2		
4110	2	7	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	-26	-8	-10
4180	38	38	33
4190	16	41	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090		1	2

5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	2	2
------	--	---	---	---

The Office for Civil Rights funds activities that carry out the Department's civil rights nondiscrimination, health information privacy, and security compliance programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	16	16
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	10	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	39	39	33
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	14	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	53	44

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	168	177	161
1101 Direct military average strength employment	2	2	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

For expenses necessary for the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology, including grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements for the development and advancement of interoperable health information technology, \$38,381,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health information technology (IT)	60	60	38
0002 Recovery Act activities	6		
0799 Total direct obligations	66	60	38
0801 Office of the National Coordinator for Health IT (ONC): Reimbursable	17	20	15
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	17	20	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 PHS and Other	7	20	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	10		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	17	20	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	77	80	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	80	53

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	121	95	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-105	-148	-58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	95	27	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-30	-26	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-26	-26	-26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	91	69	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	69	1	-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	77	80	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	50	68	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	55	80	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	105	148	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-20	-20	-15
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-20	-20	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	60	60	38
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	85	128	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	60	38
4190 Outlays, net (total)	85	128	43

This program supports coordination, leadership, and development of Federal health information technology activities and Federal initiatives for the nationwide advancement of private and secure interoperable health information technology, in cooperation with participants in the health sector. The Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology was established in the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (P.L. 111-5, Title XIII), for the purpose of addressing strategic planning, coordination, and the analysis of key technical, economic and other issues related to the public and private adoption of health information technology.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17	19	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	23	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	12	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	11	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	66	60	38
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	20	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	174	188	162

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1101 Direct military average strength employment	2	2	2

OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For expenses necessary for the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals, \$117,177,000, to be transferred in appropriate part from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (Direct)	106	107	117

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	71	107	117
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	36		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	107	107	117
1930 Total budgetary resources available	107	107	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	29	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	107	117
3020 Outlays (gross)	-94	-135	-117
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-26	-42	-42
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	20		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-42	-42	-42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-7	-13	-41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-13	-41	-41

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	107	107	117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	107	117
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	28	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	94	135	117
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-91	-107	-117
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	20		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-16		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3	28	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	28	

This appropriation funds the operations of the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA), as authorized by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003. OMHA provides an independent and impartial forum for the adjudication of claims brought by or on behalf of Medicare beneficiaries related to their benefits and care.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	49	60	64
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	1		1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	2	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	107	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	557	671	725

OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program activity			125

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			125
1930 Total budgetary resources available			125

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			125
3020 Outlays (gross)			-125

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			125
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This legislative proposal provides the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			8
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			5
26.0 Supplies and materials			2
31.0 Equipment			6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			125

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			255

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND

For expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, chemical, and cybersecurity threats to civilian populations, and for other public health emergencies, \$945,753,000, of which \$511,700,000 shall remain available until expended for expenses necessary to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act and other administrative expenses of the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority: Provided, That funds provided under this heading for the purpose of acquisition of security countermeasures shall be in addition to any other funds available for such purpose: Provided further, That products purchased with funds provided under this heading may, at the discretion of the Secretary, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile pursuant to section 319F-2 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That \$5,000,000 of the amounts made available to support emergency operations shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That in making awards under section 319C-2 of the PHS Act from funds made available in this paragraph, the Secretary may determine the amounts of such awards without regard to subsection (j)(3)(B) of such section: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act may also be used to supplement funds made available in the second paragraph for the purposes provided therein.

For expenses necessary for procuring security countermeasures (as defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act), \$510,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph may also be used to supplement funds made available in the first paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act.

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for or respond to an influenza pandemic, \$206,863,000; of which \$174,924,000 shall be available until expended, for activities including the development and purchase of vaccines, antivirals, necessary medical supplies, diagnostics, and other surveillance tools: Provided, That funds may be used for the construction or renovation of privately owned facilities for the production of pandemic influenza vaccines and other biologics, if the Secretary finds such construction or renovation necessary to secure sufficient supplies of such vaccines or biologics.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund	1,777	2,003	1,653
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,777	2,003	1,653
0801 Reimbursable program (FEMA)	18	80	80
0802 Reimbursable program activity (OPP)	2	2	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	20	82	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	825	945	469
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0343]	-2	-3	-3
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0943]	-15		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0943]	-10		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-47		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0943]	14		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	776	942	466
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,533	1,530	1,663
1100 Appropriation - Emergency Pursuant to 2011 BCA	387		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1502]	19		

1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350]	7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0142]	2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,948	1,530	1,663
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	82	82
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	17		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	82	82
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,969	1,612	1,745
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,745	2,554	2,211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	945	469	478

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,052	4,269	3,480
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,537	-2,874	-1,818
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,269	3,480	3,395
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-83	-81	-81
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-17		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	19		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-81	-81	-81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,969	4,188	3,399
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,188	3,399	3,314

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,969	1,612	1,745
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	245	488	504
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,292	2,386	1,314
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,537	2,874	1,818
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12	-82	-82
4033 Non-Federal sources	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-21	-82	-82
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-17		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	17		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,948	1,530	1,663
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,516	2,792	1,736
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,948	1,530	1,663
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,516	2,792	1,736

The Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund (PHSSEF) provides resources to support a comprehensive program to prepare for the health and medical consequences of bioterrorism or other public health emergencies. This account includes funding for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, as authorized by the Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Reauthorization Act. Funds will be used for hospital preparedness and other emergency preparedness activities including the National Disaster Medical System. The PHSSEF also supports the HHS Cybersecurity, Security and Strategic Information programs, and the Medical Reserve Corps.

The PHSSEF continues to support the advanced development and procurement of biodefense and pandemic influenza countermeasures.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	66	96	101
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18		
11.7 Military personnel	8	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	92	103	108
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	36	39
12.2 Military personnel benefits	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	6	9

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	15	19	20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	585	468	515
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	144	94	32
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	74	109	114
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	4	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	77	806	452
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	45	68
26.0	Supplies and materials	441	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	283	305	284
99.0	Direct obligations	1,777	2,003	1,653
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20	82	80
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	640	675	705
1101	Direct military average strength employment	74	75	75

TRANSFERS FROM THE PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	AHRQ	98	99	.....
0002	Office of the Secretary	18	33	25
0003	NIRSQ .....	.....	.....	104
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	54	38
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	53	54	38
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	117	116	133
1930	Total budgetary resources available	170	170	171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	54	38	42
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	134	153	215
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129
3020	Outlays (gross)	-96	-70	-87
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	153	215	257
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	134	153	215
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	153	215	257
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	117	116	133
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	91	67	83
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	96	70	87
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-117	-116	-133
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-21	-46	-46

Public Law 111-148 established the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund (PCORTF). Beginning in FY 2011, a total of 20 percent of the funds appropriated or credited to the PCORTF will be transferred each year to the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). As authorized in section 937 of the Public Health Service Act, HHS will disseminate research findings from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute and other government-funded comparative clinical effectiveness research and coordinate Federal health programs to build research and data capacity for comparative clinical effectiveness research. Transferred funds were distributed to the Secretary of HHS and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality through FY 2017 to carry out these activities. The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality. This Institute is proposed to receive the resources from the PCORTF that the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality would have received under current law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	19	19	23
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	32	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77	78	78
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

NONRECURRING EXPENSES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Nonrecurring Expenses Fund Projects	594	694	228
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	871	830	444
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	550	708	344
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,424	1,538	788
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-1503] .....	.....	-300	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-100	-560
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	.....	-400	-560
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,424	1,138	228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	830	444	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	349	536	854
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	594	694	228
3020	Outlays (gross)	-404	-376	530
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	536	854	1,612
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	349	536	854
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	536	854	1,612
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-400	-560

Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	-100	-560
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	404	30
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	404	376
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-400	-560
4190	Outlays, net (total)	404	376
			-530

The Nonrecurring Expenses Fund is a no-year account that receives transfers of expired unobligated balances from discretionary accounts prior to cancellation. The Fund is used for capital acquisition, including facilities infrastructure and information technology infrastructure.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	75	87	29
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	249	291	96
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	155	181	59
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	54	63	21
25.5	Research and development contracts	3	4	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	27	32	10
31.0	Equipment	20	23	8
32.0	Land and structures	9	11	3
99.0	Direct obligations	593	693	228
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	594	694	228

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	

HEALTH INSURANCE REFORM IMPLEMENTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0119-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund (Direct)	4		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	4		
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	9	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	19	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-14	-18	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	19	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	19	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	14	18	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14	18	

Section 1005 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152) appropriated \$1,000,000,000 to the Health Insurance

Reform Implementation Fund within the Department of Health and Human Services. The Fund shall be used for Federal administrative expenses necessary to carry out the requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

PREVENTION AND PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0116-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	1,000	1,000	900
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0142]	-28	-28	
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0943]	-892	-891	-841
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-1362]	-12	-12	
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [SEQ]	-68	-69	-59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

The Prevention and Public Health Fund supports prevention and public health activities. In FY 2018, \$837 million is available to support a range of public health efforts intended to prevent disease and reduce health care costs. The Secretary has authority to transfer to accounts within HHS.

PREGNANCY ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Pregnancy Assistance Fund (Direct)	23	23	25
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	25	25	25
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	23	23	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available	23	23	25
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	27	24
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	25
3020	Outlays (gross)	-25	-26	-24
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	24	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	29	27	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	27	24	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	23	23	25
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	23	25	23
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	25	26	24
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	25
4190	Outlays, net (total)	25	26	24

For awarding competitive grants to States to assist pregnant and parenting teens and women.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1

PREGNANCY ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22	22	24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

SECTION 241 EVALUATION TRANSACTIONS ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-3902-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account (Reimbursable)	473	473	425
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	473	473	425
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	473	473	425

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	91	473	425
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	382		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	473	473	425
1930 Total budgetary resources available	473	473	425

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	738	906	279
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	473	473	425
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-309	-1,100	-659
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	906	279	45
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-739	-923	-923
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-382		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	198		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-923	-923	-923
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-17	-644
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-17	-644	-878

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	473	473	425
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	91	473	425
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	218	627	234
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	309	1,100	659
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-293	-473	-425
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-293	-473	-425
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-382		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	202		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-180		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	16	627	234
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	627	234

The Public Health Service Act (PHS) Evaluation Transactions account supports the execution of section 241 of the PHS Act.

PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER

Federal Funds

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan, and for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retirement payments	433	441	456
0002 Survivors' benefits	29	30	32
0003 Medical care	128	123	131
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	597	594	619
1930 Total budgetary resources available	597	594	619
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70	64	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-592	-594	-649
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	64	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70	64	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	64	64	34

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	597	594	619
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	541	564	588
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	51	30	61
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	592	594	649
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	597	594	619
4190 Outlays, net (total)	592	594	649

The number of beneficiaries using the Commissioned Corps system is estimated as follows:

Retirement Pay, Survivor Benefits, and Medical Benefits

	2016	2017	2018
Active Duty:			
HHS	4945	4904	4889
DOJ, BOP	865	879	879
Homeland Security	454	505	644
EPA	56	58	50
All Other	274	262	271
Total Active Duty	6594	6608	6733
Retirees & Survivors:			
Retirees	6130	6130	6200
Retiree family members and survivors	1097	1097	1105
Total Retirement Pay	7227	7227	7305
Total Beneficiaries (active duty, retirees, survivors)	13821	13962	14720

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical benefits for active duty PHS commissioned officers, retirees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	462	472	488
25.6 Medical care	128	122	131
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619

HHS ACCRUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0170-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare eligible accruals	26	28	32
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	26	28	32

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	26	28	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	28	32

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	28	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-28	-32

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	26	28	32
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	28	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	26	28	32
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	28	32

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	26	28	32
Outlays	26	28	32
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1
Outlays			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	26	28	31
Outlays	26	28	31

The cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries is paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C., ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. No. 108-375, section 725).

HHS ACCRUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0170-2-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare eligible accruals			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)			-1

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-1
3020 Outlays (gross)			1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1

HEALTH ACTIVITIES FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9913-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Program Support Center	918	1,001	933
0802 OS activities	435	476	463
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	115	181	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	84	45	181
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	199	226	198
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,303	1,268	1,251
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	32		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,335	1,268	1,251
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,534	1,494	1,449
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	181	17	53

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	791	909	209
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,151	-2,132	-1,251
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-84	-45	-181
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	909	209	173
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-428	-460	-460
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-32		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-460	-460	-460
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	363	449	-251
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	449	-251	-287

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,335	1,268	1,251
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	648	1,268	1,251
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	503	864	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,151	2,132	1,251

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,295	-1,268	-1,251
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,303	-1,268	-1,251
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-32		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-152	864	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-152	864	

The HHS Service and Supply Fund (SSF) provides a wide range of logistical and support services to components of the Department and other Federal agencies. The Program Support Center includes activities such as personnel and payroll support, information technology, financial management operations, and administrative services, including acquisitions management, building and property management, telecommunication services, medical supplies repackaging and distribution services, and the Federal Occupational Health Service. The Office of the Secretary activities include the Service and Supply Fund Manager's Office, departmental contracts, audit resolutions, Commissioned Corps force management, web management, claims, acquisition integration and modernization, small business consolidation, grants tracking, the physical security component of the Department's implementation of Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12, and commercial services management.

Most Commissioned Corps officers work for agencies in the Department of Health and Human Services and are reflected in the agencies' personnel summaries. However, some officers are assigned to other Federal agencies. The allocation account section in the following personnel summary shows officers assigned to other agencies, which are paid directly by that agency, either through an allocation account or by directly citing that agency's appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	92	100	102
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	9	2	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	113	114	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	33	35
12.2 Military personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	23	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	9	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	33	23	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	815	941	889
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	167	171	141
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	13	13
25.6 Medical care	23	24	24
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	58	56	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	46	46
31.0 Equipment	7	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	924	974	987
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	62	62	62

3101 Allocation account military average strength employment	1,593	1,646	1,794
--	-------	-------	-------

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities	4	48	48
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Unconditional Gift Fund	3	3	3
1130 Centers for Disease Control, Gifts and Donations	23	15	15
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Conditional Gift Fund	51	27	27
1130 Contributions to the Indian Health Service Gift Fund		1	1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds	1	1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment	2		
1199 Total current law receipts	84	95	95
1999 Total receipts	84	95	95
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	84	95	105
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-84	-85	-84
2103 Miscellaneous Trust Funds		-3	-3
2132 Miscellaneous Trust Funds		3	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-84	-85	-87
2999 Total appropriations	-84	-85	-87
5099 Balance, end of year		10	18

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Gifts	110	110	110
0003 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	164	198	233
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	8	8
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	61	61	61
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	233	267	302
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	84	85	84
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	84	85	87
1930 Total budgetary resources available	317	352	389
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	198	233	270
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	93	63	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119
3020 Outlays (gross)	-141	-143	-141
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	63	31	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	93	63	31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	63	31	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	84	85	87
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	135	135	133

4110	Outlays, gross (total)	141	143	141
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-61	-61	-61
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	61	61	61
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	84	85	87
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	80	82	80
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	84	85	87
4190	Outlays, net (total)	80	82	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	28	21	21
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	21	21	21

Gifts to the Public Health Service are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.8	Special personal services payments	6	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation	10	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	19	19	19
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	4	4
25.6	Medical care	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	68	68	68
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	35	35

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles for investigations, in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$68,085,000: Provided, That of such amount, necessary sums shall be available for providing protective services to the Secretary and investigating non-payment of child support cases for which non-payment is a Federal offense under 18 U.S.C. 228.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of Inspector General (Direct)	76	76	68
0801	OIG HCFCAC Trust Fund	194	210	230
0802	OIG Direct Reimbursable activity	14	21	21
0803	OIG HCFCAC Discretionary allocation adjustment	72	67	74
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	280	298	325
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	36	26

1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	34	38	26
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	75	75	68
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9911]	2	1	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	77	76	68
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	68	74	80
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	14	15
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	81	88	95
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	179	197	216
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	21	.....	.....
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	.....
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	200	198	216
1900	Budget authority (total)	358	362	379
1930	Total budgetary resources available	392	400	405
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	26	12

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	52	67	61
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-338	-378	-380
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	61	74
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-106	-130	-144
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-34	-14	-15
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	10	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-130	-144	-159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-54	-63	-83
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-63	-83	-85

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	158	164	163
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	134	149	148
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	20	17	19
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	154	166	167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-77	-74	-80
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-14	-15
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4	-14	-15
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	77	76	68
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	77	92	87
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	200	198	216
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	135	180	197
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	49	32	16
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	184	212	213
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-167	-185	-204
4123	Non-Federal sources	-12	-12	-12
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-179	-197	-216
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	5	15	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	77	77	68
4190	Outlays, net (total)	82	107	84

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1
------	--	---	---	-------

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1		

The mission of the Office of Inspector General (OIG) is to protect the integrity of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) programs and the health and welfare of the people they serve. As established by the Inspector General Act of 1978, OIG is an independent and objective organization that fights fraud, waste, and abuse and promotes efficiency, economy, and effectiveness in HHS programs and operations. OIG works to ensure that Federal dollars are used appropriately and that HHS programs well serve the people that use them. OIG fulfills its mission through a broad range of audits, evaluations, investigations, and enforcement and compliance activities. In addition to discretionary appropriations, OIG receives funds through the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account created by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	38	39	37
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39	40	38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	6	4
25.6 Medical care		1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations	76	76	68
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	280	298	325
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	346	345	315
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,229	1,245	1,362

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
075-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	148	90	90
075-267403 Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Direct Loan Program, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	3	127	
075-275830 Downward Reestimates of Subsidies, Health Centers		1	
075-310700 Federal Share of Child Support Collections	668	661	642
075-310700 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			6
075-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	164	34	34
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	983	913	772
Intragovernmental payments:			
075-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	67		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	67		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed \$50,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a discretionary grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of Executive Level V, except that this section shall not apply to the Head Start program.

SEC. 203. Notwithstanding section 241(a) of the PHS Act, such portion as the Secretary shall determine, but not more than 2.9 percent, of any amounts appropriated for programs authorized under such Act shall be made available for the evaluation (directly, or by grants or contracts) and the implementation and effectiveness of programs funded in this title.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 204. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for HHS in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 205. In lieu of the timeframe specified in section 338E(c)(2) of the PHS Act, terminations described in such section may occur up to 60 days after the execution of a contract awarded in fiscal year 2018 under section 338B of such Act.

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be made available to any entity under title X of the PHS Act unless the applicant for the award certifies to the Secretary that it encourages family participation in the decision of minors to seek family planning services and that it provides counseling to minors on how to resist attempts to coerce minors into engaging in sexual activities.

SEC. 207. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no provider of services under title X of the PHS Act shall be exempt from any State law requiring notification or the reporting of child abuse, child molestation, sexual abuse, rape, or incest.

SEC. 208. None of the funds appropriated by this Act (including funds appropriated to any trust fund) may be used to carry out the Medicare Advantage program if the Secretary denies participation in such program to an otherwise eligible entity (including a Provider Sponsored Organization) because the entity informs the Secretary that it will not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or provide referrals for abortions: Provided, That the Secretary shall make appropriate prospective adjustments to the capitation payment to such an entity (based on an actuarially sound estimate of the expected costs of providing the service to such entity's enrollees): Provided further, That nothing in this section shall be construed to change the Medicare program's coverage for such services and a Medicare Advantage organization described in this section shall be responsible for informing enrollees where to obtain information about all Medicare covered services.

SEC. 209. None of the funds made available in this title may be used, in whole or in part, to advocate or promote gun control.

SEC. 210. In order for HHS to carry out international health activities, including HIV/AIDS and other infectious disease, chronic and environmental disease, and other health activities abroad during fiscal year 2018:

(1) The Secretary may exercise authority equivalent to that available to the Secretary of State in section 2(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956. The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of State and relevant Chief of Mission to ensure that the authority provided in this section is exercised in a manner consistent with section 207 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 and other applicable statutes administered by the Department of State.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide such funds by advance or reimbursement to the Secretary of State as may be necessary to pay the costs of acquisition, lease, alteration, renovation, and management of facilities outside of the United States for the use of HHS. The Department of State shall cooperate fully with the Secretary to ensure that HHS has secure, safe, functional facilities that comply with applicable regulation governing location, setback, and other facilities requirements and serve the purposes established by this Act. The Secretary is authorized, in consultation with the Secretary of State, through grant or cooperative agreement, to make available to public or nonprofit private institutions or agencies in participating foreign countries, funds to acquire, lease, alter, or renovate facilities in those countries as necessary to conduct programs of assistance for international health activities, including activities relating to HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases, chronic and environmental diseases, and other health activities abroad.

(3) The Secretary is authorized to provide to personnel appointed or assigned by the Secretary to serve abroad, allowances and benefits similar to those provided under chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and 22 U.S.C. 4081 through 4086 and subject to such regulations prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary is further authorized to provide locality-based comparability payments (stated as a percentage) up to the amount of the locality-based comparability payment (stated as a percentage) that would be payable to such personnel under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code if such personnel's official duty station were in the District of Columbia. Leaves of absence for personnel under this subsection shall be on the same basis as that provided under subchapter I of chapter 63 of title 5, United States Code, or section 903 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, to individuals serving in the Foreign Service.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 211. The Director of the NIH, jointly with the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, may transfer up to 3 percent among institutes and centers from the total amounts identified by these two Directors as funding for research pertaining to the human immunodeficiency virus: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 212. Of the amounts made available in this Act for NIH, the amount for research related to the human immunodeficiency virus, as jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, shall be made available to the "Office of AIDS Research" account. The Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from such account amounts necessary to carry out section 2353(d)(3) of the PHS Act.

SEC. 213. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director of NIH ("Director") may use funds available under section 402(b)(7) or 402(b)(12) of the PHS Act to enter into transactions (other than contracts, cooperative agreements, or grants) to carry out research identified pursuant to such section 402(b)(7) (pertaining to the Common Fund) or research and activities described in such section 402(b)(12).

(b) **PEER REVIEW.**—In entering into transactions under subsection (a), the Director may utilize such peer review procedures (including consultation with appropriate scientific experts) as the Director determines to be appropriate to obtain assessments of scientific and technical merit. Such procedures shall apply to such transactions in lieu of the peer review and advisory council review procedures that would otherwise be required under sections 301(a)(3), 405(b)(1)(B), 405(b)(2), 406(a)(3)(A), 492, and 494 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 214. Not to exceed \$45,000,000 of funds appropriated by this Act to the institutes and centers of the National Institutes of Health may be used for alteration, repair, or improvement of facilities, as necessary for the proper and efficient conduct of the activities authorized herein, at not to exceed \$3,500,000 per project.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 215. (a) The Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority ("BARDA") may enter into a contract, for more than one but no more than 10 program years, for purchase of research services or of security countermeasures, as that term is defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(c)(1)(B)), if—

(1) funds are available and obligated—

(A) for the full period of the contract or for the first fiscal year in which the contract is in effect; and

(B) for the estimated costs associated with a necessary termination of the contract; and

(2) the Secretary determines that a multi-year contract will serve the best interests of the Federal Government by encouraging full and open competition or promoting economy in administration, performance, and operation of BARDA's programs.

(b) A contract entered into under this section—

(1) shall include a termination clause as described by subsection (c) of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code; and

(2) shall be subject to the congressional notice requirement stated in subsection (d) of such section.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available by this Act from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund or the Federal Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund, or transferred from other accounts funded by this Act to the "Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services—Program Management" account, may be used for payments under section 1342(b)(1) of Public Law 111-148 (relating to risk corridors).

SEC. 217. Section 229 of division H of Public Law 114-113 shall continue in effect through January 1, 2019.

SEC. 218. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Under the conditions listed in subsection (b), the Secretary or the head of a major organizational unit within the Department may in

this fiscal year enter into a reimbursable agreement with the head of another major organizational unit within the Department or of another agency under which—

(1) the head of the ordering agency or unit delegates to the head of the servicing agency or unit the authority to issue a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit;

(2) the servicing agency or unit will execute or manage a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit; and

(3) the ordering agency or unit will reimburse the servicing unit or agency for the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and for the service of executing or managing the grant or cooperative agreement.

(b) **CONDITIONS.**—The conditions for making an agreement described in subsection (a) are that—

(1) amounts are available;

(2) the head of the ordering agency or unit decides the agreement is in the best interest of the United States Government; and

(3) the agency or unit to execute or manage the grant or cooperative agreement is able to provide that service.

(c) **PAYMENT.**—Payment shall be made promptly through the Intra-governmental Payment and Collection system at the request of the agency or unit providing the service. Payment may be in advance or on providing all or part of the service, and shall be for any part of the estimated or actual cost as determined by the agency or unit providing the service. A bill submitted or a request for payment is not subject to audit or certification in advance of payment. Proper adjustment of amounts paid in advance shall be made as agreed to by the heads of the agencies or units on the basis of the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and the actual cost of the service provided.

(d) **LIMITATIONS ON FUNDS.**—A condition or limitation applicable to amounts for grant or cooperative agreements of the ordering agency or unit applies to an agreement made under this section and to a grant or cooperative agreement made under such agreement.

(e) **OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—An agreement made under this section obligates an appropriation of the ordering agency or unit. The amount obligated is deobligated to the extent that the agency or unit providing the service has not incurred obligations, before the end of the period of availability of the appropriation, in—

(1) awarding the grant or cooperative agreement; or

(2) providing the agreed-on services.

(f) **NO EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.**—This section does not affect other laws about reimbursable agreements.

SEC. 219. There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Federal Emergency Response Fund" (the Fund). Amounts in the Fund shall be available, in addition to any other amount appropriated for such purposes, to carry out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to domestic preparedness and global health; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to a chemical, biological, radiological, or nuclear threat; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to an emerging infectious disease; and to purchase or lease, and provide for the insurance of, passenger motor vehicles for official use in foreign countries. Amounts in the Fund may only be used for a public health threat or emergency that the Secretary determines has significant potential to occur and potential, on occurrence, to affect national security or the health and security of United States citizens, domestically or internationally. The Secretary may transfer to the Fund in this fiscal year and hereafter such amounts as are necessary from any discretionary amounts (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) appropriated in this and subsequent Acts, provided that no such appropriation is reduced by more than 1 percent. Such transferred amounts shall remain available until expended. When implementing response activities, amounts in the Fund may be transferred to other accounts of the Department of Health and Human Services for the purposes provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be notified promptly of the initiation of response activities under this authority and of any transfer made under the authority provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall receive a report not later than 45 days after the end of each quarter in a fiscal year on the unobligated balances in the Response Fund and all actual obligations incurred for that fiscal year, including obligations by program, project, or activity. The transfer authorities in this section are in addition to any other transfer authority otherwise available to the Department of Health and Human Services. Products purchased using amounts in the Fund may, at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and Human Services, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F-2 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 220. Funds appropriated in this Act to accounts that received appropriations in the Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 2016, for the administrative expenses of programs or activities that do not receive appropriations

from this Act shall be available for necessary expenses to carry out closure of such programs or activities.

SEC. 221. Notwithstanding section 1864(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aa(e)), the Secretary shall charge fees upon health care facilities or entities in cases where such facilities or entities have been cited for deficiencies during initial certification, recertification, or substantiated complaint surveys to cover all or a

portion of the costs incurred for conducting substantiated complaint surveys and revisit surveys on such health care facilities and entities. Such fees shall be available to supplement funding for such surveys and shall be credited to the "Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Program Management" account, to remain available until expended.